

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Regulatory Policies & Practices Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, November 21, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-1202

Pages 1-339

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

MEETING OF THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON REGULATORY POLICIES

AND PRACTICES

+ + + + +

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 21, 2003

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of  
Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,  
Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. William J.  
Shack, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

WILLIAM J. SHACK	Chairman
F. PETER FORD	ACRS Member
THOMAS S. KRESS	ACRS Member
GRAHAM M. LEITCH	ACRS Member
VICTOR H. RANSOM	ACRS Member
JOHN D. SIEBER	ACRS Member
GRAHAM B. WALLIS	ACRS Member

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

SANJOY BANERJEE	ACRS Consultant
MICHAEL R. SNODDERLY	Staff, Designated Federal Official

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ALSO PRESENT:

2 ROBERT L. TREGONING RES

3 LEE ABRAMSON RES

4 DAVID O. HARRIS Engineering Mechanics  
5 Tech, Inc.

6 E. MCKENNA NRR

7 WAYNE HARRISON STPNOC, WOG

8 ART BUSLIK RES/DRAA/PRAB

9 STEPHEN DINSMORE NRR/DSSA

10 ALLEN HISER RES/DET/MEB

11 YURI ORECKWA NRR/DSSA

12 RALPH LANDRY NRR/DSSA

13 MARK KOWAL NRR/DSSA

14 GLENN KELLY NRR/DSSA/SPSB

15 ANDRE DROZO NRR/DSSA/SPSB

16 ALADAR CSONTOS RES/DET/MEB

17 JOHN CLANE RES/DLAA

18 RICHARD DUDLEY NRC/NRR/DRIP

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

AGENDA

Opening Remarks

    W. Shack, ACRS . . . . . 4

Overview of Expert Elicitation in Support of  
Risk-Informing 10 CFR 50.46

    R. Tregoning, RES . . . . . 5

Description of Elicitation Process Used

    L. Abramson, RES . . . . . 37

Base Case Descriptions

    R. Tregoning, RES . . . . . 127

Base Case Calculation and Results

    D. Harris, Engineering Mechanics  
    Tech, Inc. . . . . 202

Technical Issues for Redefinition of LBLOCA

    E. McKenna, NRR . . . . . 333

General Discussion and Adjournment

    W. Shack, ACRS . . . . . 337

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:32 a.m.

CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards -- of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Regulatory Policies and Practices.

I am William Shack, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

Members in attendance are Peter Ford, Tom Kress, Graham Leitch, Victor Ransom, Jack Sieber, and Graham Wallis.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the LOCA.

Banerjee -- Professor Banerjee is joining us today.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the LOCA Failure Analysis and Frequency Estimation being developed by the staff in response to the Commission's March 21st, 2003 staff requirements memorandum on recommendations for risk-informed changes to 10 CFR 50.46, acceptance criteria for emergency core cooling system for light water nuclear power reactors.

The subcommittee will gather information,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyze relevant issues and facts, and formulate  
2 proposed positions and actions as appropriate for  
3 deliberation by the full committee.

4 Michael Snodderly is the designated  
5 federal official for this meeting.

6 The rules for participation in today's  
7 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
8 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
9 Register on November 10th, 2003.

10 A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
11 and will be made available as stated in the Federal  
12 Register notice.

13 It is requested that speakers first  
14 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
15 and volume so they can be readily heard.

16 We have received no written comments or  
17 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
18 of the public today regarding today's meeting and  
19 again, the focus of today's meeting will be on the  
20 expert elicitation in support of -- of 10 CFR 50.46 in  
21 defining the large break LOCA frequencies and we'll  
22 now proceed with the meeting and Rob Tregoning of the  
23 Office of Research will start it out for us.

24 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Thank you,  
25 Professor Shack.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As Professor Shack mentioned, I'm Rob  
2 Tregoning from the Office of Research, Division of  
3 Engineering Technology in the Materials Engineering  
4 Branch.

5           The morning part of the meeting as  
6 Professor Shack had indicated we'll be focusing on  
7 details of the expert elicitation. The last time we  
8 were in front of you briefing status was July in the  
9 main committee and at that time, I think we had a --  
10 we had a relatively short amount of time scheduled,  
11 about an hour and a half and at the time, there was --  
12 there was definite consent that we needed to have a  
13 longer subcommittee meeting where we could really prob  
14 the details of -- of what's happening in the  
15 elicitation. What we're doing, what our approach is.  
16 So, that's the focus of today.

17           Many of the slides or some of the slides  
18 were presented that I'm giving and some of the topic  
19 areas that I've given were provided in a very cursory  
20 sense during that main committee meeting in July.  
21 Today, we've got sufficient, more in depth technical  
22 background information that we can delve more deeply  
23 into the subject.

24           There will be three presenters in the  
25 morning meeting, myself and Lee Abramson and David

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Harris who is a contractor on this exercise from  
2 Engineering Mechanics Technology.

3 I just wanted to -- the schedule of the  
4 morning meeting is -- was in the public agenda, but  
5 wanted to revise it a little bit and just tell you how  
6 this morning is going to play out. The three of us  
7 are going to be essentially giving a tag-team  
8 presentation. You have three packets of material  
9 there.

10 The first packet is my slides which I'm  
11 starting with now and at certain points, I'm going to  
12 break from the slide and move to the next packet. So,  
13 when it's Lee Abramson's term to speak, there's a  
14 separate package for Lee. When Dave Harris speaks,  
15 there's a separate package for Dave. So, hopefully,  
16 that won't cause any confusion.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Rob, have you -- have you  
18 done the second probabilistic fracture mechanics  
19 analysis?

20 MR. TREGONING: The second?

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: There was -- it's --  
22 there was suppose to be two. One was suppose to be  
23 based on PRODIGAL and one was suppose to be done by  
24 PRAISE.

25 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And has that been done?

2 MR. TREGONING: Yes. We -- we have -- and  
3 we'll -- we'll see a little bit more of that.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Will we see a comparison  
5 of the two?

6 MR. TREGONING: We will see a comparison  
7 of the two. Yes. Although, we -- we have to be  
8 careful because comparisons are difficult because even  
9 though and I'm going to get into this in great detail,  
10 but even though we attempted to solve similar  
11 problems, it's -- it's not -- you know, there's some  
12 inconsistency even in the problems that were solved  
13 and so, differences are going to be due to those  
14 inconsistencies and also due to the different  
15 approaches themselves. So, we're going to see some of  
16 those later.

17 The -- the thing which is probably -- that  
18 was not done with PRODIGAL is that Dave had some  
19 initial work that was done in June. We had a meeting  
20 of the experts in June to discuss that work and then  
21 there was some follow-on runs made. As a result of  
22 that work, Dave revised his numbers for those runs.  
23 PRODIGAL runs were never -- have not been revised.

24 So, while both the runs were done, one set  
25 of runs are -- are certainly much more refined. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other set are -- I would consider them more  
2 preliminary.

3 So, when we see those comparison and we  
4 look for differences, there are a few things that  
5 we'll have to keep in mind to -- to look at those.  
6 Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

8 MR. TREGONING: So, I will start off with  
9 an overview of the effort and the exercise, what we're  
10 trying to do.

11 Lee will come up and talk about the expert  
12 elicitation process. The theory behind it a little  
13 bit, but he'll -- he's really trying to tailor this  
14 talk to what we're doing in this effort. So, this  
15 will be a focused talk on expert elicitation  
16 methodology.

17 Then I'll take back over and we'll go into  
18 pretty good detail to give you a sense of how the  
19 expert panel and facilitation team developed  
20 technological issues and how we structured what we're  
21 calling our piping base case development exercises and  
22 -- and these piping base cases, those are the things  
23 that will run with PRODIGAL and PRAISE essentially.

24 After this, I will essentially lead up to  
25 a presentation by Dave Harris where he was one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 base case development team members. We had a subset  
2 of the panel which provided these base case estimates.  
3 Dave Harris was one of those members. He's going to  
4 provide detail into his calculations only. We'll see  
5 a lot of detail about his approach.

6 At that time once Dave is finished, I'll  
7 come back and summarize the base case work of which  
8 some of those comparisons we'll be able to make. Then  
9 I'll go into more detail about the elicitation  
10 question structure and actually go through some of the  
11 questions themselves so you can see what we're asking  
12 and then I'll finish up with status, where we're at in  
13 this effort.

14 Just wanted to briefly remind the panel of  
15 the times that we've been in front of you briefing  
16 this effort. We started back in March 2001 which was  
17 essentially a background talk, why we thought we  
18 needed to pursue this and the last briefing we gave  
19 was in July which was in front of the ACRS main  
20 committee and at the time, we gave a very brief status  
21 and approach of the expert elicitation realizing the  
22 schedule was tight that day. So, because of questions  
23 and the concerns raised by the committee that wanted  
24 to provide more in depth information on this exercise,  
25 that's really the reason we're back here today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Wanted to just highlight some of the  
2 program milestones since January 2003. So, really  
3 what we've done this year.

4           We conducted the kickoff meeting of the  
5 expert panel in February. Around March, the SRM was  
6 issued which gave the -- the staff their formal  
7 requirements related to this exercise.

8           We had what we're calling this base case  
9 review meeting in June. That's when the experts got  
10 back together, reviewed the preliminary work that the  
11 base case team members had done to develop estimates,  
12 provided some additional feedback to the experts and  
13 -- and we identified some additional sensitivity cases  
14 and other runs that we wanted to do. So, this was the  
15 meeting we had in June.

16           We've had several public meetings to  
17 discuss the 10 CFR 50.46 effort in general. These  
18 June/July meetings here had fairly significant focus  
19 on the LOCA work. So, we've had some input from NEI  
20 and -- and other members of the public during these  
21 meetings.

22           In June, there was an international  
23 CSNI/CNRA sponsored workshop on LB LOCA redefinition.  
24 I think we probably had about 12 to 15 countries  
25 participating in that. It was held in Zurich,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Switzerland. It's a two-day workshop. Part of that  
2 was we presented -- the U.S. presented their plans,  
3 their rationale for why we're even doing the  
4 elicitation, why we're looking at revising 10 CFR  
5 50.46 and the approach that we're following.

6 Certainly during this meeting, there was  
7 certainly a low of interest from the international  
8 community. They agreed with us that they think the --  
9 the reevaluation or the revision of 10 CFR 50.46 is  
10 technically feasible, but they're interested in -- in  
11 -- they're adopting a wait and see attitude for the  
12 most part. They want to see what the regulations are  
13 going to look like. They want to see more of the  
14 results that we're getting out of this exercise.

15 So, we may -- we essentially made an  
16 agreement, an informal agreement, that in about a  
17 year's time or so we should have better focus. We'll  
18 be back in touch with the international community to  
19 get some more explicit feedback from them.

20 MR. WALLIS: Does that mean that you are  
21 the only group that's actively investigating large  
22 break LOCA frequency and maybe changing the rules? Is  
23 there no other country that's doing it?

24 MR. TREGONING: The -- the other countries  
25 are focusing more on modifications of the rule for new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants.

2 We are the only country that I'm aware of  
3 that is looking at modifying the rules for existing  
4 plants.

5 So, there -- there is a lot of sentiment  
6 as -- as to the technical feasibility and there was some  
7 interest from the international community on why we  
8 were focusing efforts on existing plants. So, that  
9 was -- that was quite an expansive topic of discussion  
10 during the workshop.

11 MR. LEITCH: Bob, you used the term base  
12 case review. I'm not sure in what sense you're using  
13 that word. What -- what do you mean by base case?

14 MR. TREGONING: I'm going to define this  
15 later.

16 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

17 MR. TREGONING: The base cases are  
18 essentially well defined sets of conditions that the  
19 expert panels define for piping systems. So, what are  
20 well defined sets of conditions? Loading, materials,  
21 geometry, and degradation mechanisms.

22 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

23 MR. TREGONING: We tried -- we tried to  
24 define problems that we thought were solvable using  
25 codes and also by looking at service history

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience.

2 So, these are -- these make up a very  
3 important yet small part of the whole LOCA frequency  
4 efforts.

5 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

6 MR. TREGONING: But -- but, we'll -- we'll  
7 talk a lot more about this term base case, how it's  
8 defined, how some of the calculations are done and  
9 Dave Harris is going to go into extreme detail on his  
10 approach to tackling the base case calculations.

11 MR. FORD: If I could just one question to  
12 that. Will you also be discussing the fact that for  
13 instance in the BWR, the base case was 304 stainless  
14 steel piping operating under normal water conditions.  
15 Very few plants are currently operating under those  
16 conditions.

17 MR. TREGONING: That's correct.

18 MR. FORD: Do you take into account that  
19 in your analysis?

20 MR. TREGONING: The -- the analysis --  
21 again, the analysis was well defined in the sense that  
22 we defined conditions as a group. Okay.

23 One of the reasons we picked the original  
24 stainless was because that was where we thought we had  
25 a wealth of operating experience data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORD: Right.

2 MR. TREGONING: And we also had a wealth  
3 of experience modeling that type of degradation. So,  
4 that was a natural choice. The panel naturally  
5 gravitated toward that choice.

6 Now, the experts when they come in to  
7 comment, they obviously have to realize that it's not  
8 directly applicable to most of the current plants.

9 When we did the base cases, we also did  
10 some sensitivity analyses. For instance, we looked at  
11 operating experience data from both the old stainless,  
12 the new stainless. We did also have a small study on  
13 looking at some of the mitigative effects of BWRI  
14 IGSCC and what the impact of those had been currently.

15 MR. FORD: So -- so, we will be discussing  
16 those specific changes to the -- that have occurred in  
17 the real systems?

18 MR. TREGONING: The -- the panel -- each  
19 panel member was -- we discussed that at the base case  
20 review meeting in June.

21 MR. FORD: Yes.

22 MR. TREGONING: Each panel member is  
23 certainly well aware of that. When they did their  
24 elicitations, they had to take into account those  
25 changes when they did any referencing to these base

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 case conditions.

2 MR. FORD: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You're destroying our  
4 database with all these improvements, Peter.

5 MR. TREGONING: That's right.

6 MR. FORD: That's terrible. You keep  
7 shouting for data and it's very bad if we destroy the  
8 data or the relevancy of the data. Yes.

9 MR. TREGONING: Well, you always have --  
10 whenever you get into these things, you have a tug  
11 between the materials people and the PRA-type of  
12 people. The material people always want to move onto  
13 bigger and better things. PRA people want data. So,  
14 when you move onto the bigger and better things, you  
15 destroy the -- destroy all the -- all those  
16 accumulated years of work, foul up the data.

17 The other milestones is we've recently  
18 completed and I shouldn't say -- we've completed the  
19 -- the interview phase of the elicitation. There's  
20 still some follow-on work that -- that each of the  
21 experts are doing that we haven't quite finished yet.  
22 We'll -- we'll get into where we're at with respect to  
23 the schedule later. We have conducted all our initial  
24 interviews.

25 MR. WALLIS: How many of these experts are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there?

2                   MR. TREGONING:  Twelve.

3                   MR. WALLIS:  And they're all doing --  
4       they're all actively engaged in doing -- doing the  
5       work rather than reviewing or getting together.  
6       They're all actively working with data and  
7       predictions?

8                   MR. TREGONING:  These are all people that  
9       have -- all people that either have experience  
10      evaluating the effects of degradation mechanisms,  
11      evaluating service history data to try to develop  
12      failure frequencies and things --

13                  MR. WALLIS:  So, they're all doing  
14      independent analysis?  They're not -- they're not just  
15      sitting around talking.

16                  MR. TREGONING:  Well, there's -- there's  
17      better.

18                  MR. WALLIS:  Yes.

19                  MR. TREGONING:  We sit around as a group  
20      and we've defined issues, framed the approach and  
21      things like that, but then each one goes off  
22      individually, comes back with their own answers.  
23      These -- these elicitations are individual.  So, we  
24      don't allow -- can't look over at your neighbor and --  
25      and say, you know, what do you think about that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We're -- we're -- we -- we actively  
2 solicited 12 different opinions. We thought that was  
3 important here. Lee's going to get into a little bit  
4 why we chose this approach later.

5           This is an executive summary. These are  
6 -- I like to give this in the beginning just because  
7 I'm never sure how far we're going to get in these  
8 meetings. So, these are the main points that -- that  
9 we hope to touch on and if we don't touch on it, I'll  
10 have it here and you guys can come back and --

11           CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, you're not going to  
12 give us any numbers today?

13           MR. TREGONING: No, we're -- we're -- this  
14 is really going to be an -- an in depth look at the  
15 approach. We don't have numbers to give. If we had  
16 numbers to give --

17           CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, you've got a March  
18 deadline. Right?

19           MR. TREGONING: We have a March deadline.  
20 Yes, we do. So, we -- we realize the enormity of the  
21 task in front of us believe me.

22           MR. WALLIS: There are some numbers on  
23 some of your slides.

24           MR. TREGONING: Yes, but they're not LOCA  
25 frequencies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Oh.

2 MR. TREGONING: I am providing base case  
3 numbers, but that's just a little piece.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's just -- that's a  
5 just a little tiny piece.

6 MR. TREGONING: That's just a little tiny  
7 piece, but the individual elicitations are certainly  
8 and -- and making sure the quality and the information  
9 that we get from those, that's -- that's the major  
10 part of this exercise. The analysis of the  
11 elicitation results once we're -- once we're assured  
12 of the quality and the integrity of those results,  
13 that can be done rather quickly.

14 Okay. So, the first point is the  
15 objective and the approach that we're following are  
16 really consistent with the guidance that we got for  
17 developing what we're calling near-term LOCA  
18 frequencies and what do I mean by near term, over the  
19 next ten years or so. That's specific guidance that  
20 the SRM gave.

21 The last time I was here in July, the  
22 presentation I gave actually broke down pieces of the  
23 SRM and tried to demonstrate how we were meeting that.  
24 So, we -- we talked a lot about this in the July  
25 meeting. I'm not going to go into so much of -- of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this point here today.

2 The elicitation process that we're using  
3 they'll develop LOCA frequencies as a function of flow  
4 rate and operating time considering both piping and  
5 non-piping contributions. So, this is the main focus  
6 of the elicitations.

7 However, a lot of the experts that we have  
8 are also experts in looking at the effects of seismic  
9 loading, water hammer loading, some of these rarer  
10 loadings. We've grouped them together and -- and  
11 called those -- the terminology we use is emergency  
12 faulted type of loading. So, this is --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What's the point of  
14 highlighting flow rate in the -- in the second bullet?  
15 You know, in all the -- the things that might affect  
16 the LOCA frequency, you know, flow rate would be  
17 probably reasonably far down in my --

18 MR. TREGONING: I guess what I mean here  
19 is -- is flow rate or it's essentially break size not  
20 flow rate.

21 MR. WALLIS: Oh. Oh. It's a consequence  
22 rather than a --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a consequence. Yes.

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes, so the bigger  
25 the LOCA, the bigger the flow rate. So, we're --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Oh, that -- that flow  
2 rate. Sorry.

3 MR. WALLIS: And -- and on the list of  
4 flow rate --

5 MR. TREGONING: I had leak -- I had leak  
6 rate up here at one time and I got a little bit -- I  
7 got chastised a little bit by the panel because they  
8 said hey, you're -- 500,000 gpm is not a leak. Break  
9 flow. Break --

10 MR. WALLIS: But, sometimes the leak  
11 causes the -- causes the whole though.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Hum.

13 MR. WALLIS: Even a small leak can cause  
14 a big hole.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

16 MR. WALLIS: So --

17 MR. TREGONING: And that's what we're --  
18 that's what we're investigating in this -- in this  
19 exercise.

20 So, again, we're also looking at  
21 developing conditional local probabilities for these  
22 larger emergency faulted loadings.

23 I'll go into a little bit -- time  
24 permitting, I'll go into this later, but I think the  
25 important point here is we're not developing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequencies of these emergency faulted loadings.  
2 We're only developing the conditional failure  
3 probabilities on a generic basis.

4 Lee will go into this, but -- but just a  
5 point about the elicitation process. We're combining  
6 aspects of group and individual elicitation  
7 approaches. So, as Graham said, the group part of  
8 this is where we're sitting around the table  
9 discussing individual parts is more when the experts  
10 have to make their own estimates, have to do their own  
11 homework, their own analysis, and come back and give  
12 us their opinions.

13 The approach that we're using is based on  
14 developing quantitative base case frequency estimates.  
15 These base cases are just a little piece, but they're  
16 important because they're the only actual absolute  
17 numbers that we develop in this whole exercise. Okay.

18 All the elicitation responses that we ask  
19 for we ask to provide answers provided relative to  
20 these base-case estimates. Okay. What do we do that?  
21 Because, and again Lee may go into this somewhat, but  
22 a lot of elicitation theory shows that relative  
23 answers are easier to provide than absolute answers.  
24 So, we've tried to structure the elicitation in that  
25 way. We only ask for ratios, differences, things like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that with respect to their quantitative estimates.  
2 Okay.

3 This final point, again I'm not going to  
4 cover this so much today, but we also have additional  
5 research plans where we're developing alternative  
6 techniques and methodologies to provide estimates of  
7 LOCA frequencies and we're also working on developing  
8 a framework or a methodology for continuously  
9 assessing LOCA challenges.

10 So, elicitation's important. That's what  
11 we're going to talk about today, but research also has  
12 plans in place to in the longer term provide  
13 additional information which will either -- which will  
14 be confirmatory in some sense to these elicitation  
15 results.

16 It's just that these other research plans  
17 are going to take much longer than we have to develop.  
18 Certainly, they wouldn't be ready by March of '04.

19 Okay. I just want to remind everyone  
20 again of -- of what the scope and the objectives of  
21 the elicitation are. I said these before. So, I'm  
22 just going to say them again, we're developing piping  
23 and non-piping passive system LOCA frequencies as a  
24 function of flow-rate or effective break size and  
25 operating time and we're asking questions up to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 end of the license extension period.

2 We're estimating. The LOCA's frequencies  
3 are for a generic plant operational cycles and  
4 histories. So, we're not looking at individual plans  
5 per se. We're trying to develop generic averages that  
6 would be appropriate for the fleet as a whole. I use  
7 fleet because a Navy background. The industry as a  
8 whole. Fleet of plants.

9 And then the final thing we're doing is  
10 we're estimating these conditional LOCA probability  
11 distributions for rare emergency-faulted loading  
12 conditions. Things like seismic loading or other  
13 large unexpected and internal and external loads.

14 So, what do I mean by unexpected, it means  
15 they're not expected over the extended licensing  
16 period of the plant. So, something that would have a  
17 frequency of less than 1 over 60 years essentially.

18 MR. WALLIS: When they do these  
19 estimations, are they required also to estimate the  
20 uncertainties in these distributions?

21 MR. TREGONING: Yes, not -- uncertainties  
22 in the sense and -- and you'll see more about this  
23 later. We asked for three-point estimates in each  
24 question. We asked for essentially your best guess.  
25 So, by that, we've defined that as a 50 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likelihood that the true answer is either higher or  
2 lower than the answer that you're providing. Then --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Good. You work with  
4 medians instead of averages.

5 MR. TREGONING: We don't call them  
6 medians. We try to -- this is plain language. So, we  
7 can --

8 MR. ABRAMSON: Call them mid value.

9 MR. KRESS: Mid value.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: That is a median.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes, we try not to confuse  
12 them with statistical lingo. The other thing we ask  
13 for is we ask for an estimate of which they would  
14 expect there's only a five percent chance that the  
15 true value is less than that and then we ask for an  
16 estimate such that there's only a five percent chance  
17 that the true value is greater than that.

18 MR. WALLIS: So, these are three points on  
19 a cumulative --

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

21 MR. FORD: And they're going to -- and  
22 these experts, these 12 experts, are going to be asked  
23 to give the rationale for the -- quantitative  
24 rationale for their answers?

25 MR. TREGONING: Of course. Qualitative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rationale. In fact, that --

2 MR. FORD: Quantitative. Quantitative.  
3 Quantitative rationale for their answers.

4 MR. TREGONING: I want to make sure I  
5 understand what you mean by you say quantitative  
6 rationale.

7 MR. FORD: Well -- well, I presume all 12  
8 of these people are not experts in environmentally  
9 assisted cracking.

10 MR. TREGONING: That's right.

11 MR. FORD: And therefore -- and presumably  
12 one or two are.

13 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

14 MR. FORD: And, therefore, the value of  
15 their judgment presumably we're going to weigh  
16 differently from say somebody from PRA space.

17 MR. TREGONING: This is correct.

18 MR. KRESS: Yes, a lot less.

19 MR. FORD: True. Is there anyway of  
20 weighing the value of those judgments?

21 MR. TREGONING: We're -- we're not  
22 specifically weighing one response versus the other.  
23 What we're doing though is we're asking people and one  
24 of the things we do when we have the elicitations and  
25 we'll talk about this. We go through in pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rigorous detail each approach. How did you come up  
2 with the numbers that you did? And as you might  
3 imagine, we've done 12 of these. We have 12 different  
4 approaches.

5 MR. FORD: Sure.

6 MR. TREGONING: We try not to judge --  
7 prejudice during the elicitation the value of the  
8 approach, but what we've asked people to do is self-  
9 censor themselves. If there are areas or questions  
10 that we are asking that they do not feel that they  
11 have sufficient expertise to answer it, they either  
12 don't answer the question.

13 MR. FORD: Okay.

14 MR. TREGONING: Or answer it and provide  
15 very wide uncertainty bonds.

16 MR. FORD: Okay.

17 MR. TREGONING: So, that's how we --  
18 that's how we attempt to -- to do self-censoring and  
19 -- and that hasn't been -- I don't think it's been an  
20 issue. The experts have been very forthcoming in --  
21 in admitting their own limitations. I don't know  
22 anything about this. I'm not even going to address it  
23 and I think they've been happy about doing that  
24 because it's less work for them also in the -- I think  
25 in the long run.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORD: Have --

2 MR. KRESS: That's not ACRS members.

3 MR. FORD: Could you give us an idea who  
4 the cracking -- environmentally-assisted cracking  
5 experts on your panel are?

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

7 MR. FORD: Just to -- to calibrate me.

8 MR. TREGONING: Okay. We have -- and by  
9 experts, I want to make sure I'm -- I'm -- I don't  
10 slight anybody on this, but certainly Karen Gott from  
11 Sweden is. Let me run down the panel. I don't think,  
12 Dave, you would consider yourself an expert in  
13 environmentally-assisted cracking.

14 She is probably the -- she's probably the  
15 most expert in environmentally-assisted cracking.

16 MR. FORD: The reason why I'm picking this  
17 up --

18 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

19 MR. FORD: -- is that this is the main  
20 failure well, apart from fatigue. The main and FAC.  
21 The main degradation nodes that you're considering in  
22 this analysis. I'm just interested to know who -- who  
23 it is that's going to know something about them  
24 physically.

25 MR. TREGONING: Yes, Karen has the best

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physical I understand.

2 MR. WALLIS: Could you supply us with a  
3 list of these experts? Is that not --

4 MR. TREGONING: Well, I already have.

5 MR. WALLIS: Well, I haven't -- it doesn't  
6 seem to be here and I -- I --

7 MR. SNODDERLY: Graham, if you look at the  
8 -- the July 10th slides.

9 MR. WALLIS: I don't want to look back on  
10 something.

11 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay.

12 MR. WALLIS: I just want to look at it  
13 now.

14 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes, we'll -- we'll get  
15 it. Okay.

16 MR. LEITCH: Is terrorism or sabotage  
17 specifically excluded or included or do various  
18 experts form their own opinion on that topic?

19 MR. TREGONING: It's specifically excluded  
20 at this point in time. Reason -- reason being is  
21 we're trying to be consistent with -- the definition  
22 of LOCA and the usage of LOCA within current PRAS  
23 doesn't consider that phenomena. We're trying to  
24 develop distributions which are consistent with  
25 historical usage.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That exercise is something -- in fact, the  
2           agency obviously you guys know much better than me,  
3           but we have a lot of interest and a lot of work  
4           ongoing in that area. That would be something now  
5           that if -- that would have to be a separate study for  
6           this in particular.

7           I think these -- however, what we're  
8           trying to do here for conditional LOCA probability  
9           distributions, the rare emergency faulted loadings,  
10          that information could potentially apply. What we're  
11          trying to do here is we're -- people have looked at  
12          pipe failures for non-degraded pipes, okay, and  
13          developed information on that. All we're trying to do  
14          is say well, how would these distributions change --  
15          how would they change over time assuming that you have  
16          degradation that occurs?

17          So, something like this if you had -- if  
18          had some sort of estimate as to the frequency of the  
19          event and then the loading severity of the event, you  
20          could use this information to get at what you're  
21          trying to get at.

22          MR. LEITCH: Yes, it's very difficult to  
23          estimate, but in the type of rare thing that we're  
24          talking about here, I --

25          MR. TREGONING: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEITCH: -- kind of feel like sabotage  
2 may be a significant contributor.

3 MR. TREGONING: Right. Again, we haven't  
4 a --

5 MR. LEITCH: I don't -- I wouldn't know  
6 how to begin to estimate it, but I -- I think there is  
7 that possibility of a contribution from that source.

8 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Just to go back to  
9 Dr. Ford's question, Karen, again she's probably the  
10 most expert in the -- in -- in the electra chemical  
11 aspects of IGSCC, but we have a greater number of  
12 panel participants that are familiar and expert in  
13 using an interpreting that data to make these type of  
14 predictions.

15 So, for instance, one of the things that  
16 Karen did along with Bill Cullen as part of this bench  
17 marking exercise, we went back and reviewed some of  
18 the IGSCC information that was within PRAISE.

19 MR. FORD: Oh, Bill was on the panel, too.

20 MR. TREGONING: Bill was not on the panel,  
21 but he helped us with some of this -- developing some  
22 background information.

23 We've pulled in people as -- as needed --

24 MR. FORD: Oh, it's inside there.

25 MR. TREGONING: -- to develop technical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 information.

2 MR. FORD: Who are they? Who are they?  
3 Can we say -- can we see who they are and what they do  
4 and what their qualifications are?

5 MR. WALLIS: Can we have a list of who  
6 they are and what their qualifications --

7 MR. TREGONING: So, here's the general  
8 approach and after I talk about this, I'm -- I'm --  
9 I'm going to turn it over to Lee.

10 Again, we have -- these last two bullets  
11 I'm not going to talk about today, but this is really  
12 the complete research plan for how we're looking at  
13 developing these estimates long term.

14 Points one and two are what we're focusing  
15 on today. We obviously have to base these things on  
16 correct understanding of -- of what the operating  
17 experience is. Not only a correct understanding, but  
18 a correct application given the current state of  
19 plants and the expected future state of plants.

20 This operating experience assessment is --  
21 as you've indicated, is not an easy thing to do when  
22 you -- when you have plants that are continuing to  
23 change throughout their life and your data by its very  
24 nature lags those changes.

25 The exert elicitation is using this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information to try to -- to make that link, to  
2 extrapolate that data to make it relevant, as relevant  
3 as we can make it and what we're looking at again  
4 developing this relationship between LOCA frequencies,  
5 break size.

6 The other thing that we're doing is  
7 there's some aspects within this probabilistic code  
8 that we're developing longer term that areas that we  
9 don't have input within the code or we haven't  
10 developed modules, we use some of the results from the  
11 expert elicitation to feed into this code. This is  
12 our longer term effort to analyze and address this  
13 problem is -- is to do a more rigorous combination of  
14 operating experience and PFM insights and explicitly  
15 consider contributions from piping and non-piping  
16 components.

17 This is an effort that -- I mean, quite  
18 frankly, to have this become mature enough to use, I  
19 think it's going to take five to ten years at a  
20 minimum. So, it's not something that will be  
21 available in the short term and I -- I think I have a  
22 pretty good bench mark because everyone here is very  
23 familiar with the work that was done in code  
24 development for the PTS analysis.

25 The thing I like to point up to my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management is PTS was essentially one material, one  
2 failure mechanism, number of transients, but now we're  
3 dealing with multiple materials, about ten different  
4 possible failure mechanisms. It's an order of  
5 magnitude harder problem. There's no doubt about  
6 that.

7 Plus, the other thing, the PTS, we  
8 actually have -- we have a lot of bench marking work  
9 that had been done to verify the codes. So, this is  
10 something that's going to take some time to evolve.

11 We're really just starting this effort now  
12 in that one of the things that we're doing and Mr.  
13 Shack's group has been instrumental in this aspect of  
14 it, but just trying to identify the most current and  
15 up-to-date predictive models for various degradation  
16 mechanisms. So, this is something we have -- we've  
17 started. We've pulsed the community in his area and  
18 we will continue to so that we make sure that this  
19 code has the most up-to-date models of -- of  
20 degradation within them.

21 MR. WALLIS: How do you do evolution of  
22 new degradation mechanisms? These -- to me, they seem  
23 -- indicate there are some mechanisms that you may  
24 discover you didn't know about before and that's --  
25 that's almost impossible to make a prediction about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Well, one of the things we  
2 -- and this -- we rely on the old data. The thing  
3 that -- the thing that we go back and look for is over  
4 the operating experience, we do have a sense for --

5 MR. WALLIS: Every ten years is a new  
6 mechanism or some sort of rule of some --

7 MR. TREGONING: Rule of thumb is every  
8 seven years.

9 MR. WALLIS: Seven years. Okay.

10 MR. TREGONING: We get beat up whenever I  
11 say that, but that's sort of the rule of thumb, but  
12 yes, you can go back over the history and look at the  
13 frequency of things occurring and then also the  
14 severity. What were the challenges of those like?

15 Some of these new things have been more  
16 challenging and all. Certainly, IGSCC was a very  
17 challenging mechanism. Certainly, flow induced  
18 vibration was a challenging mechanism. There have  
19 been others that have been less challenging.

20 So, what we'll do within this code -- when  
21 you're talking real events though, that's important.  
22 The code itself will -- will do some -- again through  
23 simulation will try to make some expressions of how  
24 often these things could occur and how severe they  
25 might be, but least initially, you're right. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't assess what you do not know. So, we can only go  
2 back and use history to provide a guide there.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, even your changes  
4 I mean. You might argue or -- or people have that  
5 when you reduce the oxygen in your feedwater to  
6 protect your steam generator from denting, you made  
7 your flow assisted corrosion problem worse and Peter  
8 has -- has added noble metals to solve our BWI, you  
9 know, ISCC problem, but, you know, long term, you  
10 know, will that create some other degradation  
11 mechanism. That's always a concern. No.

12 MR. TREGONING: Okay. If there are no  
13 further questions, I'm going to turn the podium over  
14 to Lee who's going to talk about the process. Do you  
15 want this?

16 MR. SIEBER: Yes, I guess so.

17 MR. TREGONING: You want the -- you want  
18 the mike, too?

19 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

20 MR. TREGONING: I didn't know if you were  
21 going to sit down or stand.

22 MR. RANSOM: I'm wondering why did they  
23 say this? I didn't know whether that meant all of  
24 these people or just them.

25 MR. TREGONING: I'll do your slides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, please. Yes, next  
2 one.

3 MR. TREGONING: Next one.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. I titled this formal  
5 use of expert judgment to contrast the two informal  
6 use of expert judgment which this is our business. We  
7 -- this is what we do all the time on a day-to-day,  
8 hour-to-hour, minute-to-minute basis. This is a  
9 formal use of expert judgment and that's what often  
10 call expert elicitation.

11 MR. LEITCH: Do you have the microphone?

12 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, I think so.

13 MR. TREGONING: Bring it up a little bit.  
14 It's on.

15 MR. ABRAMSON: Is it on?

16 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

17 MR. ABRAMSON: It's on. Okay. Sorry.

18 MR. TREGONING: You're too soft though.

19 MR. SIEBER: You can talk into your tie.

20 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, is that better. Okay.

21 There are a number of applications in general. This  
22 is a slide that I used in, you know, before presenting  
23 to the panel. So, I'm just going to go through a few  
24 of these.

25 A number of applications. One of them is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario development which I don't think particularly  
2 applies here. An example of that could be for example  
3 detailing physical processes as you would have with  
4 Yucca Mountain issues.

5 Model development that is maybe when  
6 you're trying to perhaps build a code and you need  
7 some inputs into the -- into the codes. So, that will  
8 just be -- which I don't -- which we're not doing in  
9 this particular instance.

10 MR. TREGONING: The PRODIGAL code which --

11 MR. ABRAMSON: The PRODIGAL code. That's  
12 right PRODIGAL -- PRODIGAL code is a good example.  
13 Expect elicitation was used for that.

14 MR. TREGONING: Welders and material  
15 people that develop --

16 MR. ABRAMSON: Right.

17 MR. TREGONING: -- flaw distributions.  
18 It's easier than that code.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, that's a good one.  
20 Distribution estimation, a good example of that would  
21 be with the PTS when we needed the distribution of  
22 well defect sizes as inputs.

23 And what we're doing here in this case is  
24 parameter estimation. Namely, we're estimating the  
25 frequencies of various size LOCAs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One of the characteristics of -- of the  
2 expert judgment process of course a predetermined  
3 structure. You start with collection which is the --  
4 whole elicitation process which I'm going to talk  
5 about in some detail.

6           Then there's the processing of information  
7 that's combining the results which we have not begun  
8 to do yet, but that's going to be the next step where  
9 we take all of the quantitative inputs from the  
10 experts and combine them to come out with our -- with  
11 our final estimates.

12           And then, of course, this documentation.  
13 Extremely important. We're very much concerned about  
14 this and then contrasting that to informal use.  
15 That's often lacking informal use, but it's an  
16 integral part of the formal -- formal approach we're  
17 taking.

18           And what are the indicators for use.  
19 Well, I think you're all well aware of these. I'll  
20 just review them quickly.

21           First of all, there's a lack of data. The  
22 available data is -- is going to be sparse, highly  
23 variable, questionable relevance. So, all of that  
24 applies in this particular case.

25           You would do it when there are very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 complex issues and we certainly have a lot of complex  
2 issues, many different physical mechanisms and so on  
3 and you would also do it when it's a very important  
4 issue and particular extensive review expected. This  
5 is a -- expect that as a controversial issue and so  
6 on.

7 So, these are all indicators for us.  
8 Clearly because this is a time consuming and expensive  
9 project, we only do it when there is very, very good  
10 reason for -- for going ahead with the -- with this  
11 kind of procedure.

12 MR. FORD: So, earlier -- could you just  
13 go back to -- just to calibrate me.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

15 MR. FORD: On the applications, the model  
16 development --

17 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

18 MR. FORD: -- and the distribution  
19 estimation, I'm assuming that for instance the model  
20 that you're using for instance for a 28-inch scale 80  
21 pipe for BWR, there will be a viable distribution of  
22 failure times for such piping in operating reactors  
23 for three or four under normal chemistry condition.  
24 That -- that -- and that specific condition is your  
25 model. A liable distribution.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: This is -- this is captured  
2 in the various base cases I believe.

3 MR. FORD: Okay.

4 MR. ABRAMSON: This information, existing  
5 data, and how they fit into the liable distribution,  
6 all of this will be captured in the base case  
7 development.

8 MR. FORD: I'm just trying to work out  
9 what you mean by model development and distribution  
10 estimation.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: By --

12 MR. FORD: It's the viable distribution  
13 and the beta value in that .

14 MR. ABRAMSON: That would probably come  
15 under distribution estimation. These are not hard and  
16 fast. Model development, I'm thinking of a computer  
17 model or a mathematical model with physical process.

18 MR. FORD: Could you give us an idea of  
19 what those models are?

20 MR. ABRAMSON: Not in this case. Because  
21 I don't think they were used in this -- in this  
22 instance.

23 MR. TREGONING: Again, I -- I brought up  
24 the example of PRODIGAL which is used to develop flaw  
25 density and defect distributions for various welding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 processes and what Lee's giving here I think maybe  
2 he's trying to give applications historically where  
3 formal use of expert judgments can apply.

4 MR. FORD: Well, it's not for this  
5 particular -- this is just a --

6 MR. ABRAMSON: Not for this particular  
7 part. Only for this particular project we're doing  
8 number four which is parameter estimates.

9 MR. TREGONING: This is the only one we're  
10 doing.

11 MR. WALLIS: You're not developing models  
12 because you have models already which you have faith  
13 in?

14 MR. TREGONING: No, if we had models  
15 already that we had faith in, we wouldn't do this  
16 exercise. Each expert may -- each expert may have  
17 their own models that they have faith in.

18 MR. WALLIS: Right. Right.

19 MR. TREGONING: And -- and we -- we  
20 certainly ask them and expect them to exercise those  
21 models and come back and give us their -- their  
22 results from the models. Each individual expert has  
23 some sort of model that he has developed. It might be  
24 more -- some are more ad hoc than others, but --

25 MR. FORD: And we will be hearing in some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail about some of those. I mean you're -- you're  
2 well into this program. Presumably your experts have  
3 come along with their models and presented to the  
4 group and defended them. Will we be hearing at all  
5 any details about that?

6 MR. TREGONING: Dave Harris today is going  
7 to be giving you exacting details about his particular  
8 model --

9 MR. FORD: Good.

10 MR. TREGONING: -- for -- for developing  
11 these. Now, again, his model is probably more mature  
12 than any other model that was used within the expert  
13 panel. Again, some of -- by models I'm saying models  
14 are essentially the approach -- the approaches that  
15 the experts use to get the answers to the questions.  
16 So, they all developed an approach.

17 I wouldn't consider what all of them did  
18 -- all of them didn't take -- go to the level of  
19 detail of developing rigorous models per se that would  
20 -- that would consider a particular degradation  
21 mechanism, show its evolution over time, and then  
22 predict when failures are going to occur. We only had  
23 a small subset of the panel that had that kind of  
24 expertise.

25 MR. FORD: The reason -- recognize the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason why I'm hammering away at this is that this is  
2 the basis for his whole evaluation.

3 MR. TREGONING: Well, when we did the base  
4 cases, that's exactly how the people that did the  
5 probabilistic fracture analysis, they did exactly  
6 that.

7 MR. FORD: Okay.

8 MR. TREGONING: That information was  
9 provided to the experts and what we asked the experts  
10 to do is we -- we said we can't possibly run models  
11 for all these different combinations, but what we want  
12 you to do as an expert is we want you to take the  
13 results and the well-defined conditions that we did  
14 solve and then extrapolate those other conditions  
15 which may or may not be important.

16 The first thing we ask the experts to do  
17 is list the things which you think are important in  
18 various areas and if we had solved those  
19 quantitatively, great. If we hadn't, tell us how  
20 different what your set of conditions are from the  
21 base case. Provide us a relative answer. So, that's  
22 essentially how we're proceeding in all --

23 MR. FORD: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think a lot of your  
25 concerns, Peter, are probably more relevant to his --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 his number three bullet, the probabilistic LOCA  
2 development which is where he's going in the future.

3 MR. TREGONING: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And a lot of this will be  
5 built into that, but again, he's -- he's really back  
6 on his expert elicitation stage.

7 MR. TREGONING: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Where because he doesn't  
9 really have a comprehensive model, he can't exercise  
10 it to give him the answer.

11 MR. FORD: Right. Yes.

12 MR. TREGONING: I mean as you know even --  
13 you know, one of the things we realize is we had a lot  
14 of work that was done in developing IGSCC models back  
15 in the early to mid-'80s. As we've gone back and  
16 looked at our codes, we've said, you know, the codes  
17 -- we saw that initial problem, but a lot of the codes  
18 really haven't followed the evolution of the field and  
19 the understanding of the physical parameters involved  
20 with current IGSCC.

21 So, we've -- a lot of these -- a lot of  
22 historical models need to have some update, you know,  
23 and that's one -- that's essentially what we're doing  
24 now. In fact, one of the things we've done that Bill  
25 Shack's group is helping us with is we've -- we've put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 together this big matrix and -- and we'll have to come  
2 in again when we're more mature and talk about the  
3 probabilistic LOCA code development.

4 We've had a matrix of the all the  
5 different materials and possible degradation  
6 mechanisms that apply for those materials and the  
7 matrix we're trying to fill in is who do we talk --  
8 who -- who's got the best model. Who does the  
9 community at large think has the best model? We're  
10 trying to fill in this very large matrix at this point  
11 and it's a -- it's a significant exercise and -- and  
12 it's one that, you know, as you would attest to, it's  
13 -- it's not a trivial exercise by any stretch of the  
14 imagination.

15 So, for this point number three, we are  
16 spending a lot of time doing exactly that.

17 MR. FORD: Okay.

18 MR. TREGONING: Sorry, Lee.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: No, that's -- that's --  
20 that's good.

21 Just to, you know, summarize it as I -- as  
22 I see it, this -- for the expert elicitation part,  
23 this is not a model development exercise. What we're  
24 trying to do is to use what already has been developed  
25 and then as -- as essentially input through the base

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases and other discussions and then to go beyond this  
2 as far as getting what the relationship of the LOCA  
3 distribution is -- LOCA frequencies is to what's  
4 already known.

5 We're not developing models. We just want  
6 to use everything that's been developed already.

7 Next -- next slide please.

8 Here again, this is a general I guess  
9 rationale or -- or rundown as to the distinction  
10 between formal and informal use. Advantages of the  
11 formal use are you get improve accuracy and  
12 credibility. In particular, we feel that this -- this  
13 kind of a process should be more acceptable to  
14 industry, the public, anybody who's interested in the  
15 use.

16 There's a reduced likelihood of bias and  
17 we try to address this through the elicitation  
18 training which I'm going to go into in some detail a  
19 little bit later.

20 There's enhanced consistency in a sense  
21 that the expert panel is the one that we use very  
22 extensively to formulate the issues, to help formulate  
23 the questionnaire so that everybody hopefully is --  
24 understands the questions, understands the issues in  
25 the same way and then, of course, through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       documentational process, we feel there's improved  
2       scrutability in documentation and this in particular  
3       I think could be very useful when you have regulatory  
4       decisions that have to be made. Hopefully, these will  
5       address some of the potential objections to this -- to  
6       the results of this process.

7                 Now, there are obvious drawbacks in this.  
8       It said increase time and resources. It's quite time  
9       consuming and, you know, and costs quite a bit to  
10      bring everybody together both in staff time and, of  
11      course, the people involved.

12                In a sense, there's reduce flexibility to  
13      make changes because you've got, you know, like a --  
14      there's a lot of inertia in the system once you get  
15      going with it that you spent already a good deal of  
16      effort and so on. So, it -- it is more difficult just  
17      because you have a large structure.

18                On the other hand, we're very much aware  
19      of the importance of doing this and I'll go into this  
20      later and we did make a number of I think very  
21      significant like mid-course corrections in the course  
22      of this.

23                Another possible drawback is there's  
24      enhanced vulnerability to criticism. Precisely  
25      because we try to make this as transparent a -- a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process as possible, this -- this means that there is  
2 more opportunity for people perhaps to criticize this  
3 since it's clearer what we're doing. When you use an  
4 informal judgment, it's not you say well, it's based  
5 on your expertise, your experience. It's kind of hard  
6 to question that, but here we try to be very explicit  
7 about it.

8 Now an essential aspect of -- of this is  
9 to use experienced practitioners. This saves time and  
10 resources because if you have a flawed process, you  
11 might form the pitfalls and a good -- and you're have  
12 to do it over again.

13 A good example of this what happened a  
14 number of years ago, was in preparation of NUREG 1150,  
15 you know, the PRA for the five nuclear plants. There  
16 was extensive review and criticism of it afterwards  
17 and as a consequence, they had to do part of -- they  
18 had to repeat the expert elicitation over again.

19 So, we're trying to avoid -- avoid these  
20 -- these pitfalls.

21 MR. WALLIS: Well, one way to do that is  
22 to build some reviewers into the process as it goes  
23 along and you've got all these experts who are some  
24 way connected presumably with the nuclear industry or  
25 something similar. If you had sort of a review group

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was independent which would comment on the  
2 process itself and its credibility and so on at the  
3 same time as they do the work, might avoid some of  
4 this business of having to do it over again. Because  
5 when it goes into the outside world, it's criticized.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, that certainly would  
7 be a possibility, but, you know, we try to have  
8 experienced -- I've -- I've been involved with this  
9 for a number of years. So, that's again my experience  
10 and, of course, I served a number and so on of -- of  
11 this and yes, that certainly would be another --  
12 another aspect of this which we have not explicitly  
13 done. To have an affect, I guess you could say a --  
14 a built in peer review group which would be involved  
15 not just at the -- after the process is over, but in  
16 the whole course of the process. Yes, that is a  
17 possibility.

18 MR. WALLIS: But, you don't do that. Do  
19 you?

20 MR. ABRAMSON: We're not doing it for this  
21 exercise.

22 MR. TREGONING: Not explicitly other than  
23 what we're doing here today. Things like that.

24 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, with this.

25 MR. TREGONING: So, you're right. We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taking a bit of a calculated risk in the sense that if  
2 we get to the end and -- and there are any big issues  
3 that come up, we do -- running a bit of a risk of  
4 having to do it over.

5 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. Now, with this  
6 slide, this slide details -- is -- is the particular  
7 structure and philosophy if you will of what we're  
8 doing for this -- for this elicitation. All right.

9 Key element is we're delaying the  
10 quantitative assessments until after the panel  
11 discussions and issue analyses. This is somewhat akin  
12 to a jury trial where, you know, the jury instructed  
13 to avoid discussing the case and don't make any  
14 judgments until all the evidence is in and so, we're  
15 trying to get people to discuss these in -- in a great  
16 detail, a number of meetings, a lot of analyses and  
17 the only time that we actually ask for -- from the  
18 panel members -- themselves as panel members for a  
19 quantitative judgment is in the individual  
20 elicitations.

21 Also, and I said after the discussions and  
22 issue analyses, it's -- it's essential in this process  
23 to have a common understanding of what the issues are,  
24 what the questions are, and to develop the structure  
25 and this is what we use the panel for very, very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extensively to do all of this. So, we don't want --  
2 we -- we want to try to avoid people making let's say  
3 premature judgments before it's clear exactly what it  
4 is we're going to be asking them.

5 All right. The way we started this we  
6 developed the base cases and Rob has already spoken  
7 about this and you'll hear in great detail from David  
8 Harris soon about one of these base cases.

9 Now, as I think Rob suggested or said  
10 already, the base cases are the only absolute numbers  
11 that we've developed for the case. Everything else --  
12 everything else we've asked from the experts is all  
13 relative to the base cases or other quantities that  
14 are derived from them.

15 And the reason we did this on a relative  
16 basis is because we're asking for frequencies, LOCAs  
17 or phenomena which have not been observed or  
18 extrapolations well beyond the state of -- the  
19 knowledge, the state of experience of people. Well,  
20 this -- and we're talking about extremely low numbers.  
21 This is something that there is no information.  
22 People don't have any basis for doing this. You can  
23 come up with something if people, you know, put a gun  
24 to your head figuratively and say give me some number,  
25 but it's not clear what it means.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, I think it -- it makes a lot more  
2 sense to ask for relative comparisons, as relative to  
3 something that they do know something about. After  
4 all, these are experts in some physical phenomenon and  
5 they're very, very familiar with this and so, we're  
6 just asking them to extrapolate beyond what they know,  
7 compared to what they do know, go beyond this. So,  
8 these comparative means I think are -- is much more  
9 natural to -- to try to -- to try to elicit than it is  
10 to try to get some absolute numbers and that's why we  
11 do this all on a relative basis.

12           MR. WALLIS: It's all -- it's all based on  
13 physical phenomena. Is there any --

14           MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

15           MR. WALLIS: -- incorporation of human  
16 error in some way?

17           MR. ABRAMSON: There -- there is -- there  
18 is some aspect and Rob will go into this. One of the  
19 first questions that we ask, we have a questionnaire,  
20 is the effect of safety culture and this is where the  
21 -- that's very explicit where, you know, people are  
22 involved. Safety culture both from industry point of  
23 view and regulatory point of view. So, Rob will go  
24 into this. So, we ask about people's opinion about  
25 this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: There's also -- if you  
2 look at the operating experience database, a lot of  
3 the events that you see tend to have some aspect of --  
4 of human error involved with them. So, we also have  
5 some historical basis to look back on with respect to  
6 that.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. Now, what is -- what  
8 is it that we ask -- what is it that we actually ask  
9 the people to come up with? How do we do it? Well,  
10 there is some quantitative to be assessed. Okay.  
11 Whatever it is and this is what we want to get a  
12 number for.

13 And as Rob already indicated, we ask for  
14 three values, a mid value  $X$  -- a mid value  $X$  sub  $M$ , a  
15 low value  $X$  sub  $L$ , and a high value  $X$  sub  $H$ . Well,  
16 these, of course, are all subjective and in effect,  
17 we're asking people to look into their minds and to  
18 come up with some points on a subjective distribution.

19 And the way we define it is the -- the mid  
20 value's essentially the median. It's the median of  
21 their subjective distribution and I use the word  
22 chance because this is not a probability. It's just  
23 some vague notion of what the people's might -- might  
24 be.

25 So, they're asking them to come up with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mid value such the chance that whatever number they  
2 come up with, the true value is less than that, is  
3 about 50 percent. That's why I put all this as  
4 approximate here to emphasize that these are all just  
5 subjective judgments and so, the chance of it being  
6 less than this, the chance of it being bigger than 50  
7 percent, in effect, this defines the median. So,  
8 asking them to come up with a -- the median in effect  
9 of their subjective distribution.

10 And then to get the uncertainty, we asked  
11 for the lower 5th percentile. That would be the lower  
12 bounds. So, you're about five percent. There's a  
13 small chance, it's not zero, being less than this and  
14 there's a small chance of being higher than this.

15 So, that means if you take the interval X  
16 sub L, X sub H, this is the 5th percentile, this is  
17 the 95th percentile. It covers 90 percent. So, this  
18 is an approximate 90 percent coverage interval for X  
19 and I'm going to get into the significance of this in  
20 a moment when I talk about elicitation exercise.

21 In effect, we're asking people with this  
22 to come up with a -- a subjective 90 percent  
23 competence interval or coverage interval for their --  
24 for their estimates and this is how they express their  
25 -- this is how we express their uncertainty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. FORD: Is it fair to say though that  
2 those quantitative treatments are to a large extent  
3 based on gut feeling of panel members who are  
4 predominately mechanical engineers?

5 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, it is certainly the  
6 gut feeling if you like. Because these are all very  
7 subjective and they're asked to use everything that  
8 they know how they feel about it. As to their  
9 technical background, I guess so and -- and I -- and  
10 I'm going to come into this in a moment. The fact  
11 that it is not easy to come up with these answers.  
12 I'm going to come into this right away. We're talk  
13 about the training and this.

14 MR. FORD: Okay.

15 MR. ABRAMSON: I agree. I -- I think I  
16 understand where you're -- where you're coming from.  
17 Absolutely.

18 Okay. All right. Now, what I wanted to  
19 do in the next several slides is there are 11 points  
20 here which actually are the major elements of this  
21 whole process that we've gone through.

22 I should say too that the process itself  
23 as -- as I'm sure you're -- you're aware, this expert  
24 elicitation process has been used in a number of  
25 instances, 1150, use it in the PTS, and other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instances of great deal -- great deal has been  
2 developed for the nuclear industry over the last, I  
3 don't know, 10/15/20 years and it is based to a -- to  
4 some extent if you can put an extent on, you know,  
5 research that's been done in -- in psychological --  
6 psychological research and decision analysis to try to  
7 -- to try to -- how do you try to tap information of  
8 -- subjective information that experts have about  
9 something? You want to get quantitative information  
10 from it, but where there isn't any data. In other  
11 words, how -- how can you somehow code this  
12 information and that's what this whole process is  
13 about.

14 Well, the beginning -- the first step, of  
15 course, you have to select the expert panel and what  
16 you try to do is you try to get a full range of  
17 disciplines because there are a number of disciplines  
18 involved with this and get a variety of approaches.  
19 It's important to do this because again for this  
20 instance and a general for any kind of formal program  
21 like this, it -- there's going to be a -- it's going  
22 to be a complex situation where you do have a lot of  
23 disciplines involved and there's a lot of scientific  
24 uncertainty.

25 If there wasn't scientific uncertainty,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you wouldn't be doing this in the first place and the  
2 scientific uncertainty, they're going to be generally  
3 a variety of approaches and that's why you want to be  
4 able to consider all the approaches.

5 It isn't possible at this time to say that  
6 one is right, the other is not. You can't even  
7 perhaps even make any judgment about which is more  
8 likely to be correct or not. So, you have to try to  
9 take -- you try to cover the waterfront on this.

10 Then the next general step is a technical  
11 background development. Now, this is started by the  
12 project staff, but also individual panel members for  
13 example Dave Harris and other people who develop the  
14 base cases are very much involved in this and the  
15 purpose is to fill in the knowledge gaps and augment  
16 individual expertise.

17 Each of these -- each of the people on the  
18 panel is an expert in one or more areas, but nobody is  
19 an expert in all areas and so, therefore, if you take  
20 overlapping expertise, we trust is going to cover  
21 everything we need to know. But, for the individual  
22 members, there are going to be gaps in their  
23 knowledge. Some -- some large. Some maybe no so  
24 large and so, the purpose of this background  
25 information is to try to have a -- a common knowledge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 base for everybody in the panel.

2 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I mean I -- maybe  
3 I'll come a little bit --

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Please yes.

5 MR. TREGONING: The knowledge gaps that  
6 people had were identified both in the kickoff meeting  
7 and then also in this meeting we had in June. Once  
8 the elicitation questions were -- became more  
9 apparent. Also, people solicited information that  
10 they needed to help get through their elicitation.  
11 We provided as much of this as we could.

12 The way we did that is we had a common FTP  
13 site that we had set up that was essentially our --  
14 the knowledge base of this project and the FTP site  
15 was accessible to all the experts. It had all the  
16 information. It still does. It was developed as part  
17 of this exercise and -- and obviously, each expert had  
18 their own gap. So, we had to develop things or  
19 provide things individually for each of them, but  
20 there were some common areas that -- that people  
21 needed to see information on.

22 MR. SIEBER: The extent to which you do  
23 that though determines whether they are the experts or  
24 you are the expert. Right?

25 How much influence do you feel that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff had by providing this information on the outcome  
2 of the expert's --

3 MR. TREGONING: Now, we provided  
4 information that the experts asked for.

5 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

6 MR. TREGONING: Or that the panel as a  
7 whole determined would be needed.

8 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

9 MR. TREGONING: And when we obtained the  
10 information --

11 MR. SIEBER: This is basic information as  
12 opposed to the --

13 MR. TREGONING: Basic --

14 MR. SIEBER: -- final result.

15 MR. TREGONING: Things like what's a  
16 typical layout of -- of -- of the RECIRC system look  
17 like in a PWR.

18 MR. SIEBER: Okay. Okay.

19 MR. TREGONING: How many welds are in  
20 there roughly? You know, give me a sense. That sort  
21 of information.

22 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

23 MR. TREGONING: Basic information that  
24 each expert needed to -- to have it at their disposal  
25 so that they could go in and answer these questions to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the best of their ability.

2 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

3 MR. LEITCH: Then I -- I suppose and I  
4 guess I'm just coming back to the same issue. I  
5 suppose there's no expert in the field of sabotage or  
6 security issues.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: No. No.

8 MR. LEITCH: Because that's totally  
9 excluded.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: It's totally excluded.

11 MR. LEITCH: And it seems to me that --  
12 that this is a significant issue when considering LOCA  
13 frequencies in today's environment. Like -- like I  
14 think it's an issue that could very well swamp  
15 everything else that you're talking about.

16 MR. TREGONING: Potentially, but again,  
17 the frequencies become important there. What I would  
18 argue is if we're successful and able to develop these  
19 conditional LOCA failure probabilities given a certain  
20 amount of damage and a certain stress magnitude that  
21 there are other exercises that could potentially fill  
22 in the blanks that would be needed to make an  
23 assessment in that regard.

24 MR. LEITCH: But, don't you think it would  
25 be appropriate to have someone, evidently you don't,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but I mean it -- it seems to me it would be  
2 appropriate to have someone that could assess the  
3 likelihood of -- of sabotage of --

4 MR. SIEBER: Well, the goal is to -- to  
5 risk-inform 50.46 and the nexus between risk-informing  
6 50.46 and safeguards information and terrorist  
7 activity is -- just isn't there in my -- in my view.

8 MR. LEITCH: Well, I don't know that the  
9 goal is to risk-inform 50.46. I guess is to see --

10 MR. SIEBER: That's why we're here.

11 MR. TREGONING: That's the objective.

12 MR. LEITCH: -- to see whether -- to see  
13 whether it's a reasonable approach to risk-inform  
14 50.46.

15 MR. SIEBER: Well --

16 MR. TREGONING: We -- we would have to be  
17 -- again, what we're trying to do is develop  
18 frequencies that are consistent with historical uses  
19 and -- and historical PRA applications and I don't  
20 even know -- the terrorist question is certainly an  
21 important one, but I don't even know how well our  
22 historical PRAs in a global sense are equipped to deal  
23 with that question, you know, very specifically. I  
24 know we have -- I've got certainly work ongoing in  
25 those areas, but we didn't think -- not that it wasn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important, but it just wasn't appropriate for this  
2 particular exercise to delve into that.

3 If -- if -- a separate exercise would be  
4 needed and really -- I don't think you could have one  
5 expert in -- in -- in -- again because what little I  
6 know about the threat and vulnerability studies, one  
7 of the difficulties they have in general is coming up  
8 with these frequencies for these various proposed  
9 scenarios that people have concocted.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: So say that the experts --  
11 you -- you would need very different kinds of people  
12 who work at the NRC. You need people, psychologists,  
13 social psychologists, and so on to try to assess what  
14 the actual threat is from terrorism activities and  
15 this is very important and I trust that various people  
16 that are working on this maybe in the Homeland  
17 Security. I don't know.

18 And, of course, as -- and the -- as you  
19 know, the NRC is working on vulnerability studies,  
20 vulnerability of plants to various acts of sabotage or  
21 terrorism which again is beyond the scope of this  
22 -- of this particular project.

23 MR. SIEBER: Now, you would caution us not  
24 to wonder too far into safeguards or otherwise  
25 classified information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, the vulnerability  
2 stuff is -- are classified.

3 MR. SIEBER: Right.

4 MR. LEITCH: Now, I -- I just -- I'm not  
5 sure what it would take either, but I mean there are  
6 people could estimate what -- what kind of a sabotage  
7 event it would take to create a LOCA and -- and the  
8 possibilities of that being successful.

9 Now, as far as someone having the desire  
10 to do that, that's the more difficult question perhaps  
11 to evaluate.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: But, that's also an  
13 essential part of the equation as, of course, you  
14 recognize.

15 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: And the vulnerability  
17 studies deal -- do deal with -- given that there's a  
18 -- an initiating event given there's a sabotage or  
19 terrorist act as well as the vulnerability of the  
20 plants to -- to do that and that -- that is work that  
21 isn't going on -- that is going on.

22 MR. LEITCH: Yes, okay.

23 MR. ABRAMSON: I don't know specifically.

24 MR. LEITCH: I -- I understand. I -- I'm  
25 just concerned about it because I think that that may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very well swamp the other probability, the other LOCA  
2 frequencies from other issues we're discussing.

3 MR. TREGONING: It -- it could  
4 potentially, but again, we're -- we've -- we've tried  
5 to define the problem within the scope that we've been  
6 given. So, we're again -- we're only looking at the  
7 LOCA initiating of that. So, we're only considering  
8 class one piping and non-piping failures for the most  
9 part.

10 So, when -- when you get into terrorism  
11 and -- and other affects, you have to look at --

12 MR. SIEBER: Structures.

13 MR. TREGONING: -- structural failures and  
14 we're -- that's -- this exercise I don't think we  
15 could -- if we had one person or two people, I could  
16 think we could properly consider it within the  
17 framework that it would need to be considered to -- to  
18 have some sort of meaningful impact to this exercise.

19 There are certainly many -- there are  
20 certainly projects within the agency that are  
21 attempting to address that specific question.

22 MR. ABRAMSON: Those are the so-called  
23 vulnerability studies that are going on now.

24 MR. SIEBER: Yes, we're -- we're aware of  
25 those.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEITCH: But, we're aware of those.  
2 They don't --

3 MR. TREGONING: You're more aware of them  
4 that I am.

5 MR. LEITCH: They don't address the issues  
6 that I'm speaking --

7 MR. SIEBER: That's why I don't want to --

8 MR. TREGONING: Right.

9 MR. SIEBER: I'd like to get back to the  
10 subject if we could.

11 MR. TREGONING: Right.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. The last element on  
13 this page is the formulation of issues. This was  
14 started by the project staff. We had a straw man and  
15 so on would initial the compositions and -- and their  
16 -- their ideas are kind of divide and conquer  
17 strategy. We want to do is we want to ultimately  
18 result in a questionnaire which I'll talk about later  
19 and Rob will give you very specific examples of that.

20 We want to try to -- these are complex  
21 issues. We want to try to break down the questions  
22 that the -- that the experts are going to be ask to  
23 respond to into the smallest chunks possible. They  
24 can give us some -- some informed opinion on.

25 Another way of putting it is we want to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 able to structure the questions so as to tap in as  
2 closely as we can to the expert's expertise, their  
3 experience, and so on based on the physical  
4 phenomenon. Because that's what we're talking about.  
5 This is all physical phenomenon and so, therefore,  
6 we're trying to break this down into extremely  
7 specific descriptions, conditions, and you'll see this  
8 in the base case, the material of the degradation  
9 mechanism, what type of material, so on and so forth.

10 So, that's the -- that's the -- the -- the  
11 intent of this is how do you -- how do you break down  
12 the issues? How do you break down the -- the overall  
13 goals to get an estimate of LOCA frequency? Well, how  
14 do you break this down to a lot of sub-questions which  
15 you can then combine and aggregate which is what we're  
16 going to do in order to come up with the final  
17 estimates.

18 Next one please.

19 All right. There were a number of panel  
20 discussions. We're all ready to discuss the number of  
21 meetings that we've had. I think we've had three  
22 meetings so far with the panel, the kick-off and then  
23 there were two others -- two meetings. Two meetings.  
24 That's right. Two meetings. Panel discussions.

25 And this resulted in the final formulation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the compositions and the elicitation questions.  
2 So, there was a great deal of discussion among the  
3 panel and the ultimate goal was to -- was to come up  
4 with a -- with a questionnaire and as I said, Rob will  
5 give you specific examples of that and it'll become  
6 clear exactly what the -- what the structure. Try to  
7 give you examples of what the structure of that was.

8 Now, an essential part of the -- of the --  
9 of the process is elicitation training and in general,  
10 as I said before, the purpose of this -- the problem  
11 is how do you translate the expert's knowledge and  
12 beliefs into these quantitative estimates which you're  
13 trying to come up with.

14 The problem, of course, is that this is  
15 something that they have not done before, unlikely,  
16 unless they've been involved with exercises like this  
17 and a couple of people on the panel actually were on  
18 the PTS panel and maybe have had other experience with  
19 this. Vic Chapman was one who was with PRODIGAL. So,  
20 he's had perhaps the most extensive experience with --  
21 with this kind of exercise. Something like going  
22 through a root canal I think says some of the people.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Probably run a man-ben  
24 through on that.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: Who is that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He's run the man-ben  
2 through.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. Yes. Right.

4 MR. SIEBER: Root canals.

5 MR. ABRAMSON: Root canals. Right. Yes.

6 MR. SIEBER: They don't get better with --

7 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, that's right. Yes.

8 At least you have an anesthetic when you do that.

9 The problem, of course, is that we're  
10 asking people to make these judgments over which they,  
11 you know, they don't have data. They don't have  
12 experience. To extrapolate well beyond that and this  
13 is a difficult -- it's an uncomfortable process. It's  
14 a difficult process and it certainly is -- and I can  
15 understand.

16 Tell the -- the panel people this is not  
17 something that I -- I -- you would welcome as  
18 something like that. It's -- it's beyond what they've  
19 been asked to do and nevertheless, they all recognize  
20 the necessity for this exercise to do this because we  
21 don't see any other way to come up with the  
22 quantitative estimates that we're trying to -- that  
23 we're trying to get.

24 And so, the purpose of the -- of this  
25 training here is to address some of these issues and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to give them perhaps some feeling of -- of comfort or  
2 at least some buy-ins of the process.

3 You want to skip ahead to couple of the  
4 slides there.

5 MR. TREGONING: Page nine in their  
6 handout.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: Page nine. Yes.

8 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

9 MR. ABRAMSON: Sources of -- sources of  
10 bias.

11 This is -- this is a slide which I used  
12 for the training and the purpose here is to let people  
13 know as to what the bias is, what researchers in this  
14 field have found over the years as the kind of biases  
15 that people are prone to when you try to do judgments  
16 like this sort of thing.

17 Now, there's a distinction between  
18 motivational and cognitive biases. The motivational  
19 biases are the ones that are due to emotional and  
20 psychological factors and the cognitive biases have to  
21 do with how we think about things. So, it's  
22 convenient to divide these into at least two  
23 categories.

24 The first one is social pressure and for  
25 example, you might have group think and -- and that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the reasons that we -- that we use individual  
2 elicitations as opposed to a group elicitation. You  
3 don't want to have particular people who might be  
4 swayed by -- by the group opinion and so on. There  
5 might be psychological pressure to do this. So, we  
6 tried to do this with -- with wording that.

7           There's also -- the interview is bias, a  
8 social pressure. How you ask the questions is very,  
9 very important and so on. In this case, we had a team  
10 and I'll go into this who actually did -- Rob was the  
11 one who asked virtually all of the questions. But,  
12 the questions were all based on a particular  
13 questionnaire which the panel was very instrumental in  
14 developing. So, we tried to avoid that.

15           And, okay, another -- another reason for  
16 social pressure, of course, this could happen  
17 individually is everybody comes from a particular  
18 background and so on and so, you have all the  
19 possibility of conflict of interest and so on with  
20 that way.

21           Another motivation bias is  
22 misinterpretation and -- and in other words where you  
23 might be guided by the -- you might be guided by the  
24 interviewer's viewpoint rather than your own and, of  
25 course, you can be subject to those individuals as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 well as group, but again, what we try to do is to have  
2 it -- we had a written questionnaire and so on so that  
3 people are not responding to just off-the-cuff  
4 requests for information.

5 Another possibility with misinterpretation  
6 is the kind of questions you ask. We asked -- the  
7 numbers we asked for as I showed you before were these  
8 three numbers, the mid value, the low value, and the  
9 high value. Like three points on the subjective  
10 distribution. We did not ask for mean values and we  
11 did not ask for -- for variances. I think that mean  
12 values is a -- is a -- is an abstract concept. It's  
13 a kind of an average and when you have such a wide  
14 distribution here as I'm sure people have, I think  
15 it's essentially a meaningless thing to ask for and  
16 variances are even more meaningless to ask for.  
17 Although we try to capture -- we try to capture the  
18 information there, of course, by asking these numbers.  
19 The mid value obviously is the center of the  
20 distribution and the two low and high value give an  
21 idea of the spread of the distribution.

22 Another problem is misrepresentation and  
23 that could be due to incorrect assumptions about the  
24 model and/or data. Well, that's where we spent a  
25 great deal of effort in trying to have a common set of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 definitions, understanding, and so on. The panel --  
2 the panel as a panel decided on what the definitions  
3 of LOCA. We got six categories of LOCAs for example  
4 and so on and we try to define the quantities that  
5 we're talking about as -- you know, as -- as  
6 explicitly as possible so there was a common  
7 understanding and that's where this background  
8 information was very useful to give people a common  
9 understanding and -- and a vocabulary as to what we  
10 were talking about.

11 The last category here has wishful  
12 thinking and that is not to common I think.  
13 Relatively uncommon. I think an example of this maybe  
14 as you know for the -- we had -- recently we had, of  
15 course, the -- the tragedy of the Columbia accident.  
16 Before that about 15/17 years ago, there was the  
17 Challenger accident and there it was brought out that  
18 the managers of -- well, there was a kind of a semi-  
19 official estimate that the chance of a catastrophe  
20 such as what happened is one in a hundred thousand.  
21 That was characterized as -- as analysis by rhetoric  
22 because it was not based on any analysis whatsoever.  
23 It was based more on wishful thinking than anything  
24 else.

25 Okay. Going on to cognitive biases, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are a number of areas that -- that this applies to.  
2 I said this is do to how we think about things as  
3 opposed to how we feel about them and what's at the  
4 basis of this is that the expert's knowledge does not  
5 necessarily follow as logical, logical rules. That is  
6 your subjective knowledge doesn't necessarily -- or  
7 people's not going to say experts. This is people in  
8 general doesn't follow in this and in a sense, nobody  
9 is an expert on this. You know, the expert on your  
10 particular field, you know, field of expertise,  
11 fracture mechanics or whatever, but nobody is an  
12 expert on coming up with these -- in -- in knowing,  
13 you know, being able to -- being able to extrapolate  
14 beyond the data.

15 Now, what are some of the -- what are some  
16 of the biases identified. Well, there's -- there's  
17 inconsistency and this is probably the most common and  
18 this has to do with what the definition is.  
19 Definition's change. You may not be clear what the  
20 definition is.

21 The assumptions that people make both  
22 explicit/implicit. For example, sometimes people, you  
23 ask them the probabilities of things. The  
24 probabilities may not add up to one when you have a  
25 set of, you know, mutually exclusive and exhaustive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events.

2 It may judge that alternative A is better  
3 than B. B is better than C and C is better A and this  
4 you can -- this you can have and -- and what do you do  
5 about this sort of situation and -- and this can  
6 happen all the time.

7 Then you have the problem about anchoring  
8 and that is where people are asked to come up with  
9 judgments. You might have a first impression and  
10 people say their first impression/their first answer  
11 and then you're asked to deviate from this and so,  
12 they tend to anchor on this first impression to adjust  
13 from this and the problem there is that there may not  
14 be enough adjustment back and forth. So, you have to  
15 be aware of this.

16 Oh, I should say that for our exercise, we  
17 necessarily had to do a great deal of anchoring. We  
18 anchored on all of the numbers we got out of base  
19 cases. So, that was a -- an essential aspect of this.

20 We tried to make people aware of this in  
21 sense to mentally loosen them up so that they would be  
22 aware of some of these pitfalls they could fall into  
23 and hopefully, avoid them in their -- in their  
24 elicitation answers.

25 Another one that's very common is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 availability and this has to do, for example, a lot of  
2 people feel -- are very much afraid of flying. My  
3 wife is one of them and they feel well, planes are  
4 crashing all the time and why are they -- or the  
5 accidents, why it happens? Well, because any time  
6 there is kind of a -- an accident, it's all over the  
7 front pages of the paper. You hear about any kind of  
8 a fatal accident. You don't hear about the ones that  
9 are not accidents or near misses and something like  
10 that.

11 So, when something becomes available, you  
12 tend to overestimate the probability and this is a  
13 well-known phenomenon.

14 A very good example of course in -- in our  
15 business is the nuclear accidents, TMI, Chernobyl.  
16 This is one reason I think why people feel that I'm  
17 afraid of nuclear power.

18 And then something which is very much  
19 relevant to our case, underestimation of uncertainty.  
20 People are often much more confident than they have a  
21 right to be and this has been demonstrated time and  
22 again with those kinds of exercise that are done.  
23 When you ask people to get a -- a range, for example.  
24 Say a 90 percent confidence, their answer is more  
25 often than not -- a general rule of thumb is if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say you want 90 percent confidence, in fact, it's a  
2 factor of 2 too high. So, it's more like 50 percent  
3 confidence and actually, I've seen this in some  
4 exercises I -- I have done. I'm going to talk about  
5 this later to what extent this actually applies in  
6 this case.

7 The people are more -- are -- are more  
8 sure of their uncertainty -- less uncertain than they  
9 really have a right to be and you can demonstrate this  
10 when you ask them a so-called almanac-type question  
11 where you know the answer, but they don't. Numbers  
12 picked out of the almanac. I'm going to comment and  
13 I'm going to give you an example of this in a moment.

14 So, you know the answer. You're going to  
15 ask them what their bounds are and it turns out that  
16 -- that they're not all the well calibrated.

17 And so, we just try to make people aware  
18 of this so that when they do come up with their ranges  
19 as we've asked them to do with the low and the high  
20 values that they not underestimate this. We want to  
21 try to get as accurate representation of what they're  
22 real uncertainty is as -- as possible.

23 MR. WALLIS: This is like the problem of  
24 the expert. An expert in a courtroom is often  
25 expected by the lawyer to be sure about something.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right.

2 MR. WALLIS: And yet we all know that in  
3 many cases, the expert cannot be sure and knows it,  
4 but if you present yourself as being too uncertain,  
5 then you're going to be crossed examined and they say  
6 how can you be an expert if you're so uncertain.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. That's  
8 right. How can you be -- if -- if you're uncertain,  
9 then you don't know what you're talking about.

10 MR. WALLIS: Right.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. Exactly.

12 MR. SIEBER: It's a function of the fee.

13 MR. ABRAMSON: The higher the fee, the  
14 less the uncertainty.

15 MR. SIEBER: That's right.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. All right. And the  
17 next side that I want to have is the next one in your  
18 package, yes, on the elicitation exercise, elicitation  
19 training. Okay.

20 What I did is I first went through in the  
21 -- and this is in the kickoff meeting on this slide on  
22 discussion of motivational biases and then we wound up  
23 with an elicitation exercise and this exercise had a  
24 -- had a -- had a couple of motivations.

25 First of all, we want to give people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practice in answering the questions that we were going  
2 to be asked to ask, namely, to come up with a mid,  
3 low, and high value.

4           Secondly, we wanted to try to demonstrate  
5 to them because we know that they were very  
6 uncomfortable and very skeptical about this process  
7 and I absolutely agree with them. I -- you should be.  
8 If you're not skeptical, then, you know, then, you  
9 know, you -- you don't understand what we're asking  
10 you and if you're not uncomfortable, you probably also  
11 don't understand what we're going to be asking you.  
12 So, I think we're -- I think we managed to get this  
13 across pretty well.

14           And we -- what we wanted to try to do is  
15 to demonstrate that going through an exercise like  
16 this that there is some value in this process. Okay.  
17 In effect that there -- there is -- you get some  
18 information from the group opinion. In other words,  
19 N heads are better than one. So, that's -- that was  
20 one of the purposes of going through this exercise.  
21 Actually, demonstrate to them.

22           And I'm just going to go through very,  
23 very briefly just on this one slide without going into  
24 any great detail about the kinds of questions we asked  
25 and -- and some of the results we got.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I started I said these are all almanac-  
2 type questions. So, I went to the almanac and I --  
3 and I got questions about -- about health conditions.  
4 Okay. Well, I started with a relative easy one. This  
5 is one that they got practically triple if not a home  
6 run on -- on in a sense.

7 According to the 2000 census, how many men  
8 65 or over were in the United States? That was the  
9 question. How many men are there?

10 MR. KRESS: Did -- did you give them the  
11 total population of the U.S. as an anchor point?

12 MR. ABRAMSON: No, I did not. No, I did  
13 not.

14 MR. KRESS: So, they -- they had to know  
15 that.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: They had to know this.  
17 That's right. They had to know this.

18 Now, of course, they did know this. Okay.  
19 They'd have a pretty good idea. It's almost  
20 300,000,000 now, about 250/275,000,000 in this, but  
21 you see this is a subset of it. How many men? We're  
22 talking about a subset. First of all, over 65 and  
23 men, too. So, they had to ratio it down in some way  
24 in their minds. But, nevertheless, they had a basis  
25 for it like, for example, I don't think anybody said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more than 100,000,000. That's a ridiculous estimate  
2 or 5,000,000. That's also ridiculous. So, people had  
3 a pretty good idea and this borne out in the results.

4 Again, what we asked for is we asked for  
5 three numbers, the low, the median, and this weight  
6 and then what I did -- I got more results. I'm just  
7 going to show you the -- the coverage intervals.

8 We took for each one of the people -- by  
9 the way, we had 17 people who answered this question.  
10 We had 12 people from the panel. I guess only 11  
11 actually were able to make the meeting. But, we also  
12 had everybody else, all of the other people were asked  
13 to contribute -- were asked to get involved with this.  
14 As I said nobody is an expert or nobody is an expert.  
15 We're trying to get as many people involved. So, we  
16 had a total of 17 people who were asked this and out  
17 of those 17 people, their low value and their high  
18 intervals cover the correct value. By the way, the  
19 answer is 14.4 million.

20 MR. WALLIS: You mean two people got it  
21 completely wrong even with the --

22 MR. ABRAMSON: Two people, right, got it  
23 completely wrong.

24 MR. TREGONING: Their interval did not --

25 MR. ABRAMSON: Their interval did not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cover this 14 and a half million. Okay. And their --  
2 and the estimates were all over the lot, but -- but if  
3 you looked at the interval as 88 percent, now  
4 nominally, this was a 90 percent interval. So, these  
5 are well calibrated. These are very well calibrated  
6 and I say this is not surprising because again, this  
7 is something -- this is like an easy question. Okay.

8 This is a -- this is something straight  
9 down the middle of a plate if your a baseball fan.  
10 Because they -- they have a pretty -- they -- they  
11 know very much what the population is and they -- and  
12 they know that men are about half the population  
13 roughly although men 65 or older would be somewhat  
14 less than that. So, you have to -- and, you know, of  
15 course, you don't know this. So, you have to try to  
16 come up with something.

17 But, they had some rough idea. Certainly  
18 much closer than an order of magnitude I would say  
19 probably for most of them. So, that's not surprising.

20 MR. TREGONING: The other thing a  
21 preponderance of the panel fell into this  
22 distribution.

23 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, that's true. Right.  
24 That's right. Well, in that cohorts --

25 MR. SIEBER: Lot --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Rapidly --

2 MR. ABRAMSON: Or rapidly -- rapidly  
3 approaching it. All right. And that --

4 MR. KRESS: No, tell me again. What's the  
5 15 and the 17?

6 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, the 17 people were the  
7 number of people who actually were involved in the  
8 exercise. This is the people who answer the question  
9 and of those, we did -- as we looked at their  
10 intervals, so, the intervals were the -- the --  
11 interval between the low value and the high value.  
12 This is nominally 90 percent confidence -- 90 percent  
13 coverage.

14 MR. KRESS: I was interested. Was that a  
15 factor of three?

16 MR. ABRAMSON: Between what low and high?

17 MR. KRESS: Yes or factors.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: I don't -- I don't have --

19 MR. KRESS: Because I sat here and did  
20 that exercise and I was wondering what their range  
21 was.

22 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, what their factor of  
23 three. Yes, there would -- I don't know what the  
24 factors were. I -- I don't have that in front of me.

25 MR. TREGONING: With that particular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question, we were pretty -- the median was about  
2 right, too.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: The median was pretty  
4 close. Yes.

5 MR. TREGONING: The median guess was  
6 somewhere I want to say 17,000,000 or something.

7 MR. SIEBER: I --

8 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, yes, let me tell you.  
9 All right. Let me see if I can give some. Let's see  
10 now, the mid value. Okay. Let me tell you about the  
11 mid values.

12 The median of the mid values was  
13 20,000,000. The correct answer is 14. So, it was a  
14 little high and if you look at the upper quartile,  
15 another way I did this was -- was box plots. I -- I  
16 presented. So, the upper quartile was the upper 75th  
17 percent of the responses. That was 28,000,000. So it  
18 was a factor of higher and the lower quartile was  
19 16,000,000 also high. So, the estimates tended to be  
20 high. The estimates were high. They were biased  
21 high.

22 MR. WALLIS: More people like us in other  
23 words.

24 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, right. That's right.  
25 Exactly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Well, that's -- the only  
2 people we know are people that are old.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, precisely. That's  
4 what I said. Right. Exactly. So, it was biased --  
5 it was biased high.

6 MR. WALLIS: Going to live longer  
7 obviously.

8 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. Yes, it was  
9 biased. It was biased high. That's right. The  
10 general answers were biased high.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Your coverage on the --  
12 the 88 percent, now is that taking the lowest of the  
13 low values and the highest of the --

14 MR. ABRAMSON: No. No, it's not. What  
15 it's doing, we took the individual intervals. We had  
16 17 intervals and the question was did these intervals  
17 have 14.4 billion in the center and on those --  
18 somewhere in the interval and almost 15 out of the 17  
19 did.

20 MR. SIEBER: Right.

21 MR. ABRAMSON: That was the definition of  
22 the -- the intervals are suppose to be 90 percent  
23 coverage intervals. In other words, 90 percent of the  
24 time if they're well calibrated, they will have the  
25 right answer in that and, in fact, that's what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happened.

2

3

4

5

MR. TREGONING: You obviously could expand your interval if you wanted to -- to be sure that you would be covered.

6

7

MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, well, you could cover. Zero and 300,000,000 or something like that.

8

MR. TREGONING: Right. Right.

9

10

11

12

13

MR. ABRAMSON: But, people were trying -- obviously, people were trying to be, you know, serious about this and that's why we -- that's why we used a low -- we did use a minimum value and we didn't use a -- a maximum value.

14

15

CHAIRMAN SHACK: You didn't ask for bounding values.

16

17

MR. ABRAMSON: We -- we -- we're not asking for absolute bounding values.

18

19

20

21

22

MR. KRESS: Well, how do you think they established their -- their range. For example -- for example, you know, you can be very sure if you know what the population of the U.S. is. So, you don't put any uncertainty on that.

23

24

25

The half is pretty sure. Now -- now, that you want -- then you're getting down to how many of this half are in the 65 and older range and that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where you put your uncertainty.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right.

3

4 MR. KRESS: But -- but --

5 MR. ABRAMSON: You're uncertain about your

6 -- your --

7 MR. KRESS: I -- I was struggling. I was

8 trying to do your exercise there. I was struggling

9 with now how am I going to put an uncertainty on that

10 particular aspect of my -- my estimation and I didn't

11 have any basis for it. I just literally pulled it out

12 of the air.

13 MR. ABRAMSON: It's not -- you're right.

14 You're absolutely right. It is not easy to do and

15 it's uncomfortable, but what I'm trying to demonstrate

16 with this exercise if you take the group as a whole --

17 MR. KRESS: Yes.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: -- each one individually,

19 you -- you do it.

20 MR. KRESS: No matter how they --

21 MR. ABRAMSON: You don't feel very

22 comfortable about -- but, as a whole, it's better than

23 you might think. It really is and that's what I'm

24 trying to demonstrate to the people. That there is

25 some information of some sort in the group opinion and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the purpose, of course, is suppose to make them feel  
2 more comfortable about, to get some buy into the  
3 process so then when they -- they do come up with  
4 their answers in the elicitation, that they will --  
5 will try -- they'll exert some mental and if you like  
6 maybe emotional effort to try to come up with  
7 something which represents their best guess.

8 MR. KRESS: Well, let -- let me ask you --

9 MR. TREGONING: For the purposes of the  
10 training, we didn't go into their rationale.

11 MR. KRESS: I understand.

12 MR. TREGONING: And actual elicitation --

13 MR. KRESS: But -- but, you do -- but, you  
14 do in the elicitation.

15 MR. TREGONING: That's right.

16 MR. KRESS: So -- so, if I were being  
17 elicited on this particular item number one --

18 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

19 MR. KRESS: I can tell you how I come up  
20 with my -- my best guess.

21 MR. TREGONING: Tell us how you got their  
22 best guess. Right.

23 MR. KRESS: But, I just pull the rains out  
24 of the air. Now, is that a -- is that acceptable?

25 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, absolutely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: If that's how you did it,  
2 that's acceptable. We note that as a rationale.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: You see -- you see what you  
4 might do --

5 MR. WALLIS: You have no better method,  
6 Tom.

7 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right. If that is  
8 your only method and you had no better way of doing  
9 it, then the point of the elicitation is not to try to  
10 snow us in anyway. We want to know how you came up  
11 with it.

12 MR. FORD: I find this very troubling. I  
13 really do. You've got a group of 12 people. Some of  
14 who will recognize. For instance, just take one  
15 problem, not this generating problem. The failure of  
16 frequency for cracking in four inch schedule 80 pipes  
17 in the BWR. How many of those 12 people will have  
18 been told beforehand that there are subsets within  
19 that failure frequency dependent on, for instance,  
20 connectivity? That current purity. Will they know  
21 that?

22 Since they're to come up with a -- a  
23 arbitrary mean and low and high value, that's no value  
24 whatsoever if they don't know what the key parameters  
25 are within that frequency.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, we'll --

2 MR. TREGONING: You want to respond to  
3 that?

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, as I -- well, that's  
5 why we had the base cases. The base cases were  
6 extremely specific conditions and you'll hear about  
7 that from Dave Harris in a moment.

8 MR. FORD: Okay. Good. Good.

9 MR. ABRAMSON: And so we tried to do --  
10 the questions we asked them was to be as -- to make as  
11 specific comparisons as possible defining all of the  
12 conditions, all the physical parameters as we could  
13 and you'll get -- I -- I can't tell you no more than  
14 that.

15 MR. FORD: Okay.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: And so, we didn't ask them  
17 what do you think this is? That's -- that was the --  
18 that's where we spent most of the effort of this whole  
19 exercise is defining just those conditions, just the  
20 questions to ask and what order and so on.

21 MR. FORD: Okay. I'll -- I'll wait for  
22 Dave's presentation.

23 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay.

24 MR. FORD: Okay.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: When you did question two,  
2 did you know the answer to question two?

3 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, yes. Yes, I know the  
4 answers. I can tell you --

5 MR. WALLIS: No, when -- when the panel  
6 did question two, did they know the answer to question  
7 one? Because the guys who were way off on question  
8 one --

9 MR. ABRAMSON: No.

10 MR. WALLIS: -- would probably be way off  
11 on all the other questions.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: No.

13 MR. WALLIS: On the second question, maybe  
14 not the third.

15 MR. ABRAMSON: I'm not sure if I -- I know  
16 -- I don't know if I told them the answers to that --  
17 if I gave them the answer to this right away. No,  
18 because I'll tell you -- let me tell you in a second  
19 it won't -- it won't matter.

20 Consider the following chronic conditions.  
21 Let me just go into that in a moment. These eight  
22 chronic conditions, arthritis, cataracts, you see all  
23 these things. Chronic conditions. Okay. Now, here  
24 are the questions. There were three other questions.

25 First of all, I -- I focus on many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 American man age 65 or older suffer from these chronic  
2 conditions and when I say how many, I -- I neglected  
3 to say here -- we ask is the rate per thousand. The  
4 absolute rate. Not the total number, but the rate per  
5 thousand.

6 MR. WALLIS: Oh.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. I left that out  
8 here.

9 MR. KRESS: And was the question how many  
10 suffered from all those at the same time or whatever?

11 MR. ABRAMSON: No, one -- no, one at a  
12 time. One at a time. One at time. Right. Okay.  
13 One at a time.

14 MR. TREGONING: One or more for that first  
15 question.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: No. No. No, how many --  
17 no, the question was -- all right. I don't have the  
18 question here, but I --

19 MR. TREGONING: Oh, that's right.

20 MR. ABRAMSON: Now, wait a second.  
21 Consider arthritis. Okay. Arthritis. The question  
22 is what is the rate of suffering of people? How many  
23 suffer from arthritis?

24 I can tell you the answer is around 40  
25 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: I don't think -- I don't  
2 think you know the answer.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: I do know the answer from  
4 the almanac.

5 MR. WALLIS: A lot of -- a lot of people  
6 are not diagnosed.

7 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, this is not -- okay.

8 MR. WALLIS: People that have been  
9 diagnosed with arthritis.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: These -- all right. If  
11 you're right, the question should be what does the  
12 almanac say and these are --

13 MR. WALLIS: We all have hearing loss of  
14 some sort. Everybody.

15 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, these are -- these  
16 are the official statistics. Whether in fact it  
17 represents the actual situation, I don't know.

18 So, actually, what you -- you raise is a  
19 good point. The question was you have a number, but  
20 what does it mean? Where does it come from? What's  
21 left out and so on and so forth.

22 MR. TREGONING: Right. And actually --  
23 hearing loss was actually -- it was called severe  
24 hearing loss.

25 MR. WALLIS: So, what do you mean by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 severe?

2 MR. TREGONING: That's right.

3 MR. WALLIS: Under what circumstances?  
4 Condition about? Who's speaking?

5 MR. SIEBER: It means your hearing aid  
6 doesn't work.

7 MR. TREGONING: Okay. You had a group.  
8 So, the whole purpose of this is to get the experts to  
9 realize that the exact verbiage of the question is  
10 incredibly important and you need to put as much  
11 effort into understanding what the question is asking  
12 first than you actually do trying to answer it.

13 So, the fact that we had some -- when we  
14 discussed this exercise, the fact that some of these  
15 questions were vague in people's mind was a point that  
16 came out.

17 So, what was incumbent upon us is when we  
18 developed the questions for the experts, we had the  
19 experts -- we developed our first set of questions in  
20 March. They had to read them first.

21 What exactly do you mean? We had several  
22 iterations of just making sure the questions and what  
23 we were asking not only were understood, but were  
24 consistently understood from expert to expert to  
25 expert.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORD: Are we going to see some of  
2 those questions?

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes, we have -- I can  
4 provide you with all of the questions. We don't have  
5 time to go through --

6 MR. FORD: No. No, I just want to get a  
7 feeling of what depths did --

8 MR. TREGONING: We can go through one  
9 question and then I have flow charts for other  
10 questions that are -- we're giving you the easiest  
11 question, the most straightforward one just because  
12 that's the one that we could hope to get through in a  
13 relatively short amount of time.

14 MR. WALLIS: Well, I think what you ought  
15 to do is ask this question of the public and then ask  
16 it of some MDs and see if the experts do any better.

17 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, and it wouldn't  
18 surprise me if -- if they may -- I think -- I think --  
19 I don't know. I haven't tried this with different  
20 pieces of the public, but it wouldn't surprise me that  
21 much if they do as well as the MDs possibly.

22 MR. WALLIS: So, you don't need experts.  
23 Just ask the man on the street.

24 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, yes, remember --  
25 well, the purpose -- the purpose of this is to say

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 even though you're -- nobody is a real expert in this.  
2 That's why you use these questions that they are not  
3 an expert in. The question that we're going to  
4 ultimately ask them there is not data. We're asking  
5 them to extrapolate beyond what they know.

6           Nevertheless, there is value in the group  
7 judgment. That was the purpose of this. This is  
8 going to be -- the numbers we're going to come up with  
9 are going to be some -- in some sense a group  
10 amalgamation of what we have and so, we want to try to  
11 demonstrate to them that there is some value in this  
12 process and that's what we're trying to do here.  
13 These overall statistics.

14           Let me just go through this quickly. So,  
15 we asked for here is an absolute rate. The absolute  
16 rate. For the arthritis, it turns out to be about 40  
17 percent. For cataracts, it was about 12 -- about 12  
18 and a half percent and so on.

19           And so, we asked them to come up with the  
20 absolute rate per thousand. All right. Now, we had  
21 a total of 90 of these confidence -- these -- these 90  
22 percent coverage intervals. We had a total of 90 and  
23 of those 55 had the -- were correct. So, we had 61  
24 percent coverage when nominally it will be 90 percent.  
25 So, we saw that it went down very considerably from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the 88 percent. Which is not surprising because they  
2 have much less information about it.

3 Now, the next two questions was we asked  
4 for the ratios and this -- the reason I did this, of  
5 course, is this is exactly the sort of question I'm  
6 going to ask them. Relative values. This was in  
7 absolute numbers and absolute rate and they wanted to  
8 see -- we're asking the ratios and particularly the  
9 ratios we see -- the ratio of the rate for men and now  
10 we use 45 to 64 to 65 and older. So, this is like  
11 middle aged to old.

12 MR. SIEBER: Two to one.

13 MR. ABRAMSON: Medium break compared to  
14 large break or something like that.

15 MR. KRESS: So, you -- what do you mean?  
16 You mean men over 65 are old?

17 MR. ABRAMSON: No. I said -- no, the --  
18 old here -- 65 -- this is an inequality. Greater than  
19 or equal to 65.

20 MR. KRESS: Okay.

21 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. I'm in that  
22 category. So, no, absolutely I'm sure many people  
23 here are. No, absolutely not. Sixty-five and older.  
24 Okay.

25 So, in other words, you compare two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 groups. The 45 to 64 to the 64 plus and again, men  
2 and the ratio of the rates. All right. They did  
3 better. Seventy-two percent. Because it's getting a  
4 relative value and then similarly, we did under 45.  
5 So, this is like the young, the relatively young to a  
6 45 to 64.

7 So, we tried to go back. We used this as  
8 the base case. So, 65 and old. Then 45 to 64 is the  
9 middle-aged and then finally, the younger ones say 45.  
10 So, we had the three categories here corresponding to  
11 our three categories and you'll see in a minute of 25  
12 year of -- 25, 40, and 60 year of life of plan. So  
13 that was the idea.

14 And here we again got a total of 71  
15 percent for these ratios.

16 So, this showed us -- well, first of all,  
17 it showed a couple of things. First of all, it showed  
18 that -- that they got reasonably good coverage. This  
19 is pretty good.

20 MR. WALLIS: But, of course, here they  
21 know that men die at age 80 or 90.

22 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, yes.

23 MR. WALLIS: They -- they don't know when  
24 the nuclear power's going to die.

25 MR. ABRAMSON: No, we only go up to 60

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yet.

2 MR. SIEBER: Sixty years and one day.

3 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. Anyway. So, we got  
4 -- we got some -- so they said even though you may --  
5 even though individually they may feel really  
6 uncomfortable, still the intervals did a pretty good  
7 job of covering what they were suppose to do and I  
8 have a lot of other data to, but I don't want to go  
9 over that.

10 The purpose is not to go -- the answer to  
11 the purpose is -- is to give them an -- is as I said  
12 two reasons, to give them practice in coming up with  
13 these numbers and secondly, to try to get some more  
14 comfortable feelings, some buy-in for the process as  
15 a process. To show them that it can work.

16 MR. WALLIS: Let me ask you though. Here  
17 you found out that you've gone on something like  
18 number -- number two, a 61 percent score.

19 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

20 MR. WALLIS: Are you expecting from this  
21 elicitation process to get something like a 61 percent  
22 liability?

23 MR. ABRAMSON: No, I -- I have no -- I --  
24 I have no expect --

25 MR. WALLIS: What kind of -- what kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confidence do you expect to get out of this assess --  
2 this --

3 MR. ABRAMSON: I -- I -- we are -- I have  
4 absolutely no intention of putting --

5 MR. WALLIS: It seems to me very  
6 important. Because if I can only get a 60 percent  
7 confidence level --

8 MR. ABRAMSON: You're right.

9 MR. WALLIS: -- I'm not very happy.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: You're right. I have no  
11 intention whatsoever of assigning a confidence to the  
12 results. We will give you -- what we will show you is  
13 the uncertainty and the variability and the results  
14 along with the rationale and so on. You know, as much  
15 detail as -- as -- you know, as -- as appropriate. As  
16 much detail as you want or as much detail as is  
17 necessary.

18 We expect we're going to get very  
19 considerable uncertainly bands because there are  
20 uncertainly bands like this and the -- what confidence  
21 -- I -- I refuse to put a confidence on the -- on the  
22 result. I think it's essentially a meaningless  
23 exercise. But -- but the whole --

24 MR. TREGONING: You can't put confidence  
25 on something you don't know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. Yes. But,  
2 on the other hand, the whole process by going through  
3 this process and you'll see the detail, how we phrase  
4 a question now and so on and so forth. I think we  
5 hope and the documentation of all of this and the  
6 rationales that this will get people saying that this  
7 gives you a -- a reasonably good basis for going to  
8 the next step which is any kind of regulatory or rule  
9 change or anything of that sort. So, that's the  
10 purpose.

11 No. No, we don't know. We don't know and  
12 we can't know what it is.

13 MR. TREGONING: One of the things I -- I  
14 think it's good for perspective here. Obviously, the  
15 panel's going to struggle with the difficulty of what  
16 we're trying to do. We've struggled with this  
17 throughout this entire process, but I think  
18 perspective in some sense is in order in the sense  
19 that this is the third time as an agency we've  
20 attempted to evaluate these LOCA frequency  
21 distributions.

22 The first time was back in WASH 1400 days  
23 back in '75/'76, but we really had no operating  
24 experience data. So, at the time they took all their  
25 estimates from primarily other industries and -- and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 primarily it was the oil and gas industry. If you  
2 think about that, there's really no relation between  
3 materials, degradation mechanisms, quality assurance  
4 and again I say oil and gas. It was mainly oil and  
5 gas transmission. So, that was -- but, again it was  
6 all that they -- it was the information they had at  
7 the time.

8           When this was updated in '95, what was  
9 done was a very focused study where they looked at  
10 precursor events in class one piping and what was  
11 precursor events essentially leak -- reported leak  
12 events which by themselves were relatively small in  
13 number. We're looking at a handful in class one  
14 piping of -- there were less than ten events total  
15 within the operating experience database.

16           And again, these were things that were  
17 reported within LERs only. So, it certainly wasn't  
18 even necessarily a full assessment of the type of  
19 degradation that you could get in class one systems.

20           And then there was a simple rule of thumb,  
21 conditional failure probability given a leak that was  
22 applied to this precursor data and used to develop  
23 LOCA frequencies. Again, it's not -- I'm not  
24 disparaging this earlier work, but what we're trying  
25 to do here is in a sense a quantum leap compared to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's been done in the past. We think it's -- we  
2 think it's appropriate here because we're trying to  
3 use the data in a much finer sense for more rigorous  
4 probabilistic applications than we've ever done in the  
5 past, but we certainly realize that what we're doing  
6 is a quantum leap greater than what we've ever done in  
7 the past to try to develop these LOCA frequencies.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You did the probabilistic  
9 calculations in the '80s with PRAISE.

10 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You left those out. I  
12 mean that's a -- another shot at this.

13 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Sorry.

15 MR. TREGONING: No, that's okay.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: You want to go back? I  
17 think it's page six, number four in the panel -- at  
18 the panel discussions.

19 MR. TREGONING: This right?

20 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. Continuing along  
21 with the structure of the process we used, all right,  
22 there were extensive panel discussions. I said we met  
23 for what is it? Twice.

24 MR. TREGONING: I think the sixth. I  
25 think you -- because you -- you covered the training.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Right?

2 MR. ABRAMSON: Oh, I'm sorry. Oh, that's  
3 right. I went down in six. Excuse me. That's right.  
4 I'm at six. Okay.

5 Then the next step after this was the  
6 elicitation questionnaire and we had I think literally  
7 I don't know hundreds of questions. Many, many  
8 questions. This went through many iterations, a  
9 number of iterations between the project staff and the  
10 expert and the expert panel and we wanted to get  
11 obviously clear questions. We wanted to be sure that  
12 we're -- that what we were -- how they interpreted the  
13 questions, what we really wanted to do. We were  
14 concerned about the logical structure of this because  
15 it was complex structure to do it in a -- in a -- in  
16 a way in which it would -- the information flow would  
17 seem to flow more naturally and so on to be -- and to  
18 try to minimize the confusion.

19 So, that was the purpose of going through  
20 this and we finally did come up with what was a  
21 questionnaire which -- which people responded to.

22 Now, we had a total of 12 elicitation  
23 sessions. The first two of these were full  
24 elicitation sessions. These lasted about -- all of  
25 them lasted a full day really and we consider these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pilot elicitation. We use the result of these to  
2 revise the questionnaire to some extent. I guess we  
3 did do some revisions of the questionnaire.

4 MR. TREGONING: Fairly intensive.

5 MR. ABRAMSON: Fairly intensive right.  
6 Because there's no -- there's no -- as I say with any  
7 kind of a survey instrument, it's, you know, it's an  
8 axiom in the survey business, you need to pilot test  
9 it and that's what we did here.

10 And then also it turned out that our  
11 approach, the emergency fault loading was -- just  
12 didn't make any real sense. So, we really completely  
13 revamped that as a result of these first two  
14 elicitation sessions.

15 So, these were extremely valuable as -- as  
16 -- as pilots which we -- I'm not surprising they do  
17 that. Okay.

18 And then as I said, we had 12 individual  
19 elicitation sessions. Now, first of all, there was  
20 preparation by the expert. All the experts were sent  
21 the questionnaire and they were asked to complete it  
22 as completely as they possibly could and, of course,  
23 to state their rationales. We emphasize this  
24 throughout the process. That was very, very  
25 important. It's not just in numbers, but the reasons

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the -- reasons for this and what we're going to do  
2 eventually, you know, is come -- is summarize these  
3 and so on and feed these back to the panel as I'll go  
4 into later.

5 So, that was their -- that was their  
6 homework before.

7 MR. FORD: Excuse me. Will we see an  
8 example of one of these today?

9 MR. TREGONING: Of -- of actual  
10 elicitation responses?

11 MR. FORD: Yes, just to give us a feeling  
12 as to --

13 MR. TREGONING: I don't --

14 MR. ABRAMSON: I don't know. I don't  
15 think we're prepared for that.

16 MR. FORD: The depth to which this has  
17 gone into.

18 MR. TREGONING: I don't -- I don't have --  
19 I don't have one available in the presentation.

20 MR. FORD: Okay.

21 MR. TREGONING: It could be made  
22 available. One thing -- one thing we need to do  
23 before we make them public is we did -- we're trying  
24 to insure a level of a degree of confidentiality --

25 MR. FORD: Sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: -- so that all the experts  
2 feel like they can state their opinions without any --

3 MR. FORD: I understand.

4  
5 MR. TREGONING: So, whatever we would make  
6 public would need to be scrubbed pretty thoroughly --

7 MR. FORD: That's right.

8 MR. TREGONING: -- for me to do that.

9 MR. FORD: The reason why I ask it is I --  
10 I say it again. The value of this whole thing depends  
11 on, you know, how much has gone into these. How much  
12 thoughtful questioning has -- on -- how much  
13 thoughtful thinking has gone into the answer to those  
14 questions?

15 MR. ABRAMSON: You're absolutely correct.

16 MR. FORD: So, I'd like to see the  
17 question and the depth of the answer.

18 MR. TREGONING: Okay. The questions I can  
19 provide readily.

20 MR. FORD: Okay.

21 MR. TREGONING: And -- and we will do so.  
22 In fact, have I sent those to you, Mike?

23 MR. SNODDERLY: I've --

24 MR. TREGONING: Okay. We'll -- no -- we  
25 will send for --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SNODDERLY: I haven't --

2 MR. TREGONING: -- we will certainly  
3 provide those. The question responses, we had planned  
4 to provide those in a -- in a synopsis form of which  
5 we're currently working on. How much individual  
6 detail I'd be able to provide, I'd at least want to  
7 make sure that they were fully scrubbed before we --

8 MR. FORD: Sure. I agree. Absolutely.

9 MR. TREGONING: But, I don't see any --  
10 other than that, I don't see any problem with  
11 providing it.

12 MR. FORD: Okay.

13 MR. ABRAMSON: Then at the elicitation  
14 session itself, we, of course, had the -- the expert  
15 and then let's see. There was -- the team was a  
16 normative expert. I'm the normative expert on the --  
17 on the whole process itself.

18 Then we had -- that should really be  
19 experts. Rob was the one who asked -- asked virtually  
20 all the questions, but in addition to that, we had was  
21 it three other people. We had Allen and two from the  
22 NRC who attended part of -- part of the sessions who  
23 were experts or knowledgeable in various areas, data  
24 analysis and then we also had what's his name? Gary,  
25 Jerry, somebody else.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Paul Scott.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: We had Paul Scott. Yes.  
3 We had several other people. Two or three other  
4 people in the room who were -- who were there as -- as  
5 knowledgeable about the various phenomena.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So, fracture mechanics --

7 MR. ABRAMSON: Fracture mechanics. That's  
8 right. Yes.

9 MR. TREGONING: Anywhere from five to ten  
10 people depending on the elicitation.

11 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, that's right.

12 MR. TREGONING: I think the fewest we ever  
13 had were five.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: And -- and then we had a --  
15 well, first of all is we tape recorded everything.  
16 So, we have those available in case there's any  
17 questions and then we had somebody taking very careful  
18 notes and summaries as well of this.

19 So, that was the --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: How long does the expert  
21 work on his questionnaire and rationale? I mean he --  
22 he -- he completes the questionnaire and state  
23 rationale and discusses it with you. That's the  
24 process?

25 MR. ABRAMSON: I'll come -- I'll come --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm coming to that. Okay.

2 Now, at the -- at the session itself, so  
3 this is something that goes to -- the session itself  
4 what we do is we went through all of the questions.  
5 We went through it one-by-one through the questions  
6 and got their answers. Sometimes they were able to  
7 answer them. Other times they -- they didn't -- they  
8 didn't -- either they weren't expertised or they  
9 didn't understand or they didn't have time or  
10 something like that.

11 Our purpose was first of all to make sure  
12 they -- clarify the questions and the issues and where  
13 they did answer, we asked in great detail about what  
14 it is they did and all their -- their -- their mid  
15 values, their high values, their rationale and so on.  
16 So, we went over. Many of them had printouts of their  
17 -- of their answers. They went through and they had  
18 a -- a -- a rubric or what is it a copy of the  
19 questionnaire and they just filled in the answers.  
20 So, we went over those.

21 And our purpose was to first make sure we  
22 -- that we understand what they were saying, that they  
23 understood what we were asking for, and so on and so  
24 forth.

25 We reviewed the responses first for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completeness to see if we had everything and  
2 consistency. There were a number of times when they  
3 -- and that was one of the purposes of this. Because  
4 we asked -- deliberately asked some questions to  
5 provide consistency checks on these things to see if,  
6 in fact, they were consistent. Not to catch them up  
7 obviously, but to try to make sure in their own mind  
8 to do this. Because again, it's very easy as I  
9 mentioned before if you're coming up with  
10 probabilities say which you want in this case, the  
11 numbers don't add up. Well, this is what we're  
12 looking for. Similar sorts of things.

13 And so we went through -- so, that -- so,  
14 that -- so, that the -- the time that we spent  
15 essentially was going through the questions, their  
16 particular answers, their rationale, making sure that  
17 -- that we understood each other, mutual understanding  
18 of -- of the -- and also looking for consistency,  
19 inconsistencies and so on.

20 We also -- at the end, we also -- we  
21 always ask a question at the end. The last half hour  
22 or so was on a feedback on the elicitation process  
23 itself. We want to get how -- how they felt about it  
24 so far. It isn't finished yet and so, when I say  
25 generally speaking the results were -- were fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 positive on this and we -- and we got some good ideas  
2 as to, you know, lessons learned and so on which we'll  
3 deal with -- which we'll talk about later when -- when  
4 we talk about the final elicitation results.

5 Now, this was during the meeting. Now, as  
6 follow-up, I think nobody -- nobody actually completed  
7 all the questionnaire for various reasons. So, their  
8 homework was to complete the questionnaire for the  
9 ones -- the -- the questions that they were -- had  
10 felt knowledgeable about. Some of them -- some areas  
11 they didn't know anything about. They said they were  
12 very uncomfortable. We said all right, just leave  
13 that out. That's one of the reasons we have a panel  
14 of 12. We're not relying on everybody for all -- all  
15 the answers.

16 To complete the questionnaire and also  
17 complete the rationale development. So, they all had  
18 homework to do to go back and to -- and to finish  
19 doing -- doing it. Hopefully, with a better  
20 understanding of what it was that we were asking them.

21 All right. Now, those results have been  
22 coming. Rob I think indicated we just about have  
23 everything -- we have most of the material that the  
24 experts promised us.

25 MR. TREGONING: I think we've gotten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updated responses from everyone. We still -- we're at  
2 the point where we need to go through the updated  
3 responses --

4 MR. ABRAMSON: Right. That's the --

5 MR. TREGONING: -- and -- and scrub them  
6 again before they're ready to be included in the  
7 analysis.

8 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay. Fine.

9 MR. TREGONING: So, there may be further  
10 iteration with various experts --

11 MR. ABRAMSON: Okay.

12 MR. TREGONING: -- as we go through their  
13 responses.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: And now the next major  
15 step, and that's what Rob and I are going to be  
16 working on over the next several months I'm sure, is  
17 to take their answers and to compose them and to come  
18 up with what we want mainly the LOCA frequencies.

19 Now, we're going to do this in -- in two  
20 ways. First of all, we're going to take each experts'  
21 responses in so far as we can and come up with -- with  
22 their implied or calculated LOCA frequencies are based  
23 on their responses and we'll do this insofar as we  
24 possibly can. Not everybody may have given us --  
25 people may not have given us everything. We asked for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PWRs, BWRs separately.

2 So, we'll do what we can with what we  
3 have. So, this will be like a self-consistent  
4 estimate from each of the experts. So, they're be  
5 expert numbers.

6 And then, of course, what we want to do is  
7 we're going to take the answers to each questions for  
8 the panel and we're going to combine this and come up  
9 with if you like a panel -- a panel answer for every  
10 question and then combine these for the panel  
11 frequencies. So, we're going to do it both ways.  
12 Both individually and get the panel responses. All  
13 with associated uncertainties and so on.

14 So, that's going to be our job to take the  
15 answers and to -- and to combine them to come up with  
16 the -- with the -- with the LOCA frequencies which, of  
17 course, is the object of this exercise.

18 MR. WALLIS: Now, I'm not sure if you --  
19 do you have a mathematical rationale for how you treat  
20 this? I mean suppose you get a lot of outliers. You  
21 get a lot of disagreement among the experts. Are you  
22 going to -- how do you present it? Do you present --

23 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, what I plan to  
24 present -- no, what I plan to present -- I think it's  
25 very important in this case because there is so much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty is not to minimize the uncertainty and so,  
2 I plan to present is the, in effect, the full range of  
3 uncertainty where -- where it's -- uncertainties where  
4 we get some credible answers or credible answers.  
5 Yes, absolutely. We're going to give you the full  
6 range.

7 MR. WALLIS: Well, that's -- that's not --  
8 I mean if you get 11 experts saying one thing and one  
9 expert saying another you reach a different  
10 conclusion. Although as it spread, then if the spread  
11 is more uniform between the experts.

12 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, I'm going to present  
13 the --

14 MR. WALLIS: All kind of measures of  
15 uncertainty you can present.

16 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, I think -- I think a  
17 good measure -- I think what I plan to present as far  
18 as this probably is -- is the box plot. It think it's  
19 an excellent idea. It gives you three numbers. You  
20 got the median. You got the upper quartile, the lower  
21 quartile and then you got the extremes on either end.  
22 It's a very, very good -- the five-point summary of  
23 data and I think it's -- it's -- it's just what you  
24 need for this sort of thing.

25 MR. WALLIS: Then if there are any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 peculiarities about grouping of experts.

2 MR. ABRAMSON: Of course.

3 MR. WALLIS: And you also -- you also  
4 present that, too.

5  
6 MR. ABRAMSON: In effect, that's built  
7 into there. But, if there is anything in particular,  
8 we'll present that. But, we'll -- we'll try to  
9 summarize the data that way. I think that's a very  
10 relevant --

11 MR. TREGONING: If we notice any biases  
12 based on background or anything like that, we can  
13 certainly explore that.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes. Yes.

15 MR. TREGONING: Our -- our plan is not to  
16 censor anyone. If there's a one outlier, he might --  
17 that person may be an outlier for a very good reason.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, this is where the  
19 rationales are important. I mean that's why we --  
20 that's one of the reasons we asked for the rationale  
21 is we want to try to have some basis for saying  
22 whether, in fact, this opinion should be considered at  
23 all. Something like that or, you know, bring  
24 something up.

25 So, that's why we ask for the rationales

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and -- and we said -- is it -- I said the philosophy  
2 they were planning to use is not to under -- under --  
3 not to distort -- distort the real uncertainty there  
4 is in this situation.

5 MR. WALLIS: Are you going to come up with  
6 a conclusion that says we recommend this number be  
7 used with this range of uncertainty?

8 MR. ABRAMSON: I -- I -- well, as far as,  
9 I -- I don't know. Are we -- are we -- are we -- is  
10 part of this exercise to come up with a recommendation  
11 or is this to come up with the results? I don't know.

12 MR. TREGONING: We'll -- we'll have  
13 results.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: We're going to have  
15 results.

16 MR. TREGONING: And the results will be  
17 not one set of numbers, but one -- one number, but --

18 MR. WALLIS: A big distribution of stuff.

19 MR. TREGONING: -- effective  
20 distributions.

21 MR. WALLIS: Right.

22 MR. TREGONING: Yes, for -- for what we're  
23 trying to --

24 MR. ABRAMSON: Well, I think frankly -- I  
25 mean speaking as a -- like I say as a decision

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyst, this is the job of the decision makers to do.  
2 It's not our job as -- as analysts to do. I think our  
3 job as analysts --

4 MR. WALLIS: Well, I hope you make a more  
5 rationale decision.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: I think our job as analysts  
7 is to present the results. How the decision -- how  
8 this is weighed into the regulatory decision, taking  
9 account of all of the uncertainties and other factors,  
10 is -- is -- that is what the stuff that the -- that  
11 the -- ultimately the Commission needs to do.

12 MR. TREGONING: We have -- in my mind, we  
13 have two objectives.

14 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

15 MR. TREGONING: Not only to develop the  
16 results. Develop thorough documentation behind the  
17 results so that the documentation and the rationale  
18 and the approach that was used to develop the results  
19 can be used by the decision maker to determine how  
20 they want to apply these results.

21 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. We want to  
22 give them as stellar a basis for the decision as we  
23 possibly can.

24 MR. KRESS: So, you're -- you're final  
25 product is going to be a -- a distribution of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency versus LOCA size.

2 MR. TREGONING: Versus break size.

3 MR. KRESS: Versus break size.

4 MR. TREGONING: One for BWRs and one PWRs.

5 MR. KRESS: And one for PWR.

6 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, that's what it'll be.  
7 The range of estimates.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And it'll be PWR or BWRs  
9 with hydrogen chemistry and BWRs without hydrogen  
10 chemistry?

11 MR. TREGONING: It'll be just BWR generic.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: BWR generic.  
13 Interesting.

14 MR. TREGONING: Generic. We haven't -- we  
15 haven't -- we're not breaking it down -- we're not  
16 breaking the final result down to that level of --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Maybe I'm getting ahead,  
18 you know, just thinking about myself. If I had this  
19 base case, you know, it seemed to me what I'd ask an  
20 expert is okay, you know, what's the difference likely  
21 to be in crack growth rate between a 10-inch pipe and  
22 a 22-inch pipe, you know? What's the different in  
23 initiation likely to be between a 10-inch pipe and a  
24 22-inch pipe? Those are -- those are questions that  
25 an expert can answer for me.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Once he gave me those answers, I don't  
2 think I'd ask him anything more. I'd go off and I'd  
3 do the calculation for the -- the probability that the  
4 pipe would actually break.

5           MR. TREGONING: But, then you've got to --  
6 you've got to believe in your -- you've got to believe  
7 that you've got models and calculational procedures  
8 that can take that basic information and give you a  
9 result that is less uncertain than if you would have  
10 asked the experts. The expert --

11           CHAIRMAN SHACK: Are some of the experts  
12 -- some of the experts going to do it my way?

13           MR. SIEBER: You're the ultimate expert.

14           MR. TREGONING: Again, each expert did  
15 their own -- each -- each expert used their own  
16 approach. Did -- did anyone -- did anyone  
17 specifically exercise their models considering the  
18 differences in initiation and differences --

19           CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean because, you know,  
20 seriously I -- I -- you know, I don't know what an  
21 expert does to, you know, sort of decide a difference  
22 in -- in break frequency between the 12-inch pipe and  
23 the 22-inch pipe. Like I say, I mean you can ask  
24 experts questions they can answer like is the crack  
25 growth rate going to be any different in a 12-inch?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, that -- that's something an expert I think  
2 could answer.

3 MR. TREGONING: I don't disagree, but --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

5 MR. TREGONING: -- you still have to take  
6 that information --

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

8 MR. TREGONING: -- and get the final  
9 result and that's -- that's non-trivial. So, we're  
10 asking the experts to make that link for us. I think  
11 when we go through what we've done, it'll become --  
12 it'll become apparent. You may not agree with it, but  
13 it'll become apparent. We're -- we're getting into  
14 the details. That's the next part of this. Once we  
15 get after -- once we get through Lee's presentation.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is this a good time for  
17 a break?

18 MR. ABRAMSON: I've just got two more.

19 MR. TREGONING: Two more?

20 MR. ABRAMSON: Two more -- two more points  
21 to cover.

22 MR. TREGONING: Very quickly. Right?

23 MR. ABRAMSON: And we're just about ready  
24 -- finished. Okay. Just -- just to finish up the  
25 process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next -- after we do our analysis,  
2 we're going to have a wrap-up meeting, the panel and  
3 that will probably be -- probably February or  
4 something.

5           MR. TREGONING: At this point --

6           MR. ABRAMSON: At this point, our -- our  
7 best estimate is that it's probably over in the  
8 February time frame and at that, we're going to  
9 present all the results and the rationales to the  
10 experts. Summary of the results, the rationales to  
11 the experts and the purpose is to get a response to  
12 them, discussion of this, and so on.

13           So, you know, does this seem to make  
14 sense? What do they think about it and so on and so  
15 forth and they will have an opportunity if they want  
16 to revise any of their individual responses.  
17 Although, my previous experience is they probably  
18 aren't going to want to do this, but I think that this  
19 will -- that is to actually revise their answer, but  
20 they -- they have an opportunity to do it.

21           But, I think this discussion will be very  
22 valuable to us in order to be able to judge the -- the  
23 -- the credibility of the whole process as a whole and  
24 so on.

25           And then finally, we -- we're going to ask

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for final feedback on the process as a whole. How  
2 they, you know, how they felt about this? How it  
3 might be improved? Some -- some good aspects. Some  
4 things that might be improved and so on. Because  
5 they're very much interested in this.

6 And then finally, the documentation.  
7 We'll just -- you know, we'll write a report on this  
8 which will document all of the results in -- in  
9 detail.

10 MR. TREGONING: I think after -- after we  
11 have the wrap-up meeting and we've got feedback from  
12 the panel itself, then we'd be ready at that time to  
13 come back and present again in front of this body in  
14 -- in some form. Probably subcommittee first so that  
15 we can go into much more detail into the results, the  
16 analysis, the final -- the final answers that we're  
17 getting. We'd be ready to do that at that time.

18 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes, I think we would -- we  
19 would want to certainly have the -- the results of the  
20 wrap-up meeting before we present because that could  
21 -- that might very well change how -- how we're going  
22 to -- you know, how -- how -- we may very well find it  
23 modifying our -- our -- our aggregation and so on.

24 MR. TREGONING: But, again, after we get  
25 feedback and any --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ABRAMSON: Feedback, yes.

2 MR. TREGONING: -- iteration that's  
3 provided by the panel on those initial results, once  
4 that process is complete, then I --

5 MR. ABRAMSON: Then we'll be ready.

6 MR. TREGONING: -- think we'll be ready to  
7 come back here --

8 MR. ABRAMSON: That's right. Yes.

9 MR. TREGONING: -- essentially.

10 MR. ABRAMSON: Yes.

11 MR. FORD: And so, is that -- is that kind  
12 of meeting early next year which presumably going to  
13 be writing a letter in the March/April time frame?

14 MR. TREGONING: I would think it would be  
15 in that time frame.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, you're going to  
17 deliver it to the Commission in March. Right?

18 MR. TREGONING: We're -- we have an SRM  
19 requirement to deliver it to the Commission by the end  
20 of March.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

22 MR. FORD: It could be February.

23 MR. TREGONING: We haven't scheduled this  
24 meeting yet. So, that's why I would -- I would  
25 hesitate to schedule an ACRS meeting at this point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until we schedule this final meeting first.

2 MR. SNODDERLY: This afternoon we're going  
3 to be briefed by Eileen McKenna of NRR about how  
4 they're going to respond to the SECY and when would be  
5 an appropriate time for us to write a letter on this  
6 process and also the staff's approach to -- for  
7 responding to the SRM. So, I would suggest that at  
8 the end of the day we would conclude where -- when we  
9 want to follow up in -- in future action.

10 MR. FORD: There's no formal letter being  
11 asked for before spring of next year?

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, that's correct.  
13 You're in the middle of the process. So, I mean --

14 MR. TREGONING: We're just here for status  
15 reporting today obviously.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So, we can begin to  
17 understand how an expert elicitation works and give  
18 our opinions.

19 MR. SNODDERLY: As opposed to having  
20 distributions dumped on -- on your lap in -- in March.

21 MR. FORD: So, what is the documentation?  
22 Is it something like a NUREG that goes out? Is it the  
23 official document of the agency?

24 MR. TREGONING: Ideally, yes, we would  
25 like -- the NUREG process can take some time. So,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'd like to have something before that, but  
2 eventually, it would certainly be a NUREG.

3 MR. FORD: I think it would.

4 MR. TREGONING: I don't want to -- I don't  
5 want to sign up for having a NUREG by March.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No.

7 MR. TREGONING: But eventually we  
8 certainly would. This might be a good -- okay.

9 MR. ABRAMSON: This completes. Thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's take a break then  
11 for 15 minutes and well, yes, let's be back at ten of  
12 11:00.

13 MR. TREGONING: What's -- we're scheduled  
14 for the morning. What sort of flexibility would the  
15 panel like to have with that?

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We don't want to miss the  
17 -- the ending date. So, people are going to be  
18 bailing out here in the afternoon. So, we're going to  
19 probably hopefully maybe catch up a little bit of time  
20 somewhere in the next -- either that or it's going to  
21 come out of lunch.

22 MR. TREGONING: We're going to get into  
23 the detailed technical nature now.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

25 MR. TREGONING: So, if we -- if we --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll tend -- I don't think we're going to catch up.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

3 MR. TREGONING: That would be my --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll probably take it  
5 out of lunch.

6 MR. KRESS: Yes, we -- we can shorten  
7 lunch.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're going to shorten  
9 lunch. Be my guess.

10 MR. TREGONING: We're -- we're -- again,  
11 we're -- we're here today and we're -- we're willing  
12 -- we're more than willing to sit down and go through  
13 as much detail as necessary. That's why we're here.  
14 So, whatever -- whatever's sufficient. Make sure we  
15 do that. Okay.

16 (Whereupon, at 10:38 a.m. a recess until  
17 10:55 a.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think we're ready to  
19 start again. Turn my mike on and make sure it's  
20 working.

21 MR. TREGONING: So, now we're going to get  
22 into some more technical detail. Again, some of this  
23 has been presented already in the July, but we're  
24 going to have the chance to go into it in more -- in  
25 -- in greater detail.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So, what I'm going to do now is talk about  
2 the issue formulation that the panel went through in  
3 developing the framework for the whole exercise. So,  
4 you can get a sense for how that evolved.

5           Then I'm going to lay out the conditions  
6 of these base cases that we've touched on. Why we're  
7 using those, how they were defined, what they're used  
8 for.

9           Then Dave Harris is going to get up and  
10 provide excruciating detail on how he -- on his one  
11 particular approach for calculating this set of  
12 conditions.

13           Then after that, I'm going to summarize  
14 some of the results, move on to the elicitation  
15 questions that we're using, and then look at status.

16           We've got a lot of ground to cover. Like  
17 I said earlier, we'll -- there's a lot of detail in  
18 here. We can go into as much detail as you'd like.

19           CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is a fracture mechanic a  
20 guy who does fracture mechanic's analyses?

21           MR. TREGONING: Is a fracture mechanic?  
22 He's something -- it fixes things that are broken.  
23 Right?

24           MR. SIEBER: That's Dr. Goodwrench.

25           MR. TREGONING: So, slide nine in your --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in your --

2 MR. LEITCH: Just -- just the previous  
3 slide there. The --

4 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

5 MR. LEITCH: -- operating experience  
6 indicates an arrow into the formal --

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

8 MR. LEITCH: -- expert elicitation  
9 process. So, by that I would imply that -- that  
10 operating data, the same set of data is provided to  
11 all the expert elicitation panel or do they have their  
12 own perception of that operating experience?

13 MR. TREGONING: We -- we have operating  
14 experience database for both piping and non-piping  
15 precursor events that has been -- it's not -- it's  
16 been summarized and -- and in summary, the summaries  
17 have been given to the experts. The actual database  
18 this has been given themselves.

19 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

20 MR. TREGONING: We've got two different  
21 access databases that we've developed, one for piping  
22 and one for non-piping. Have precursor events in them  
23 and that's at the full -- that full availability to  
24 all the experts.

25 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Now, I can't guarantee  
2 that all the experts used it.

3 MR. LEITCH: Yes, they'll be individually  
4 biased by --

5 MR. TREGONING: Right. Some are more  
6 comfortable using that data at -- at a very low level  
7 and some were more comfortable just using the summary  
8 information that was provided for the data.

9 MR. LEITCH: Now, might I also understand  
10 from this figure that operating experience may be used  
11 downstream of the process to bias the results. In  
12 other words, there's going to be three different  
13 results coming out of this.

14 MR. TREGONING: No. No.

15 MR. LEITCH: Operating experience,  
16 elicitation, and -- and probabilistic.

17 MR. TREGONING: This -- this flow chart's  
18 not a perfect description, but what -- all it's trying  
19 to convey here is that the formal expert elicitation  
20 we're trying to extrapolate information that we get  
21 from operating experience and probabilistic fracture  
22 mechanics analyses. Use this process to give us the  
23 answer that we're looking for. This is this break  
24 spectrum of frequencies.

25 MR. LEITCH: So, we shouldn't have --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: This -- this other line is  
2 just to show that we've also tried to provide a link  
3 or a bench mark between our probabilistic fracture  
4 mechanics and operating experience wherever we can.

5 MR. LEITCH: So, that other line --

6 MR. TREGONING: This link is not trivial  
7 also.

8 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

9 MR. TREGONING: So, it's a very difficult  
10 thing to do.

11 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

12 MR. TREGONING: And I'll -- we'll -- we'll  
13 show -- you're going to see as we get on how we do  
14 this. So, I didn't -- this is essentially in a  
15 cartoon step our process. I didn't want to go over  
16 this just because --

17 MR. LEITCH: But, simplistically, I could  
18 think about operating experience and probabilistic  
19 fracture mechanic as feeding into the --

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's what these  
21 arrow says here.

22 MR. LEITCH: -- formal expert --

23 MR. TREGONING: These -- these are  
24 fundamental to this process.

25 MR. LEITCH: Yes. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: But, this process takes  
2 this information and extrapolates it --

3 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

4 MR. TREGONING: -- as required so that we  
5 can get the answers that we're looking for.

6 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

7 MR. TREGONING: Slide nine, this is --  
8 this is our approach. I've seen this -- I've shown  
9 this to you before and I'm going to be using it as  
10 like an index throughout the presentation, but really  
11 -- and Lee's talked a little bit about this. I'm  
12 going to go through much greater details.

13 So, the first thing I want to talk about  
14 and this -- I -- I reported this back in about May of  
15 '02. We -- we conducted in March of '02 a preliminary  
16 elicitation. I've got a slide just to refresh your  
17 memory as to why we did that and what that found at  
18 the time.

19 The next step was selecting the panel and  
20 the facilitation team. We discussed a lot about this  
21 in the July meeting. So, I didn't have -- I wasn't  
22 planning on covering this fully again today.

23 What I wanted to make sure we did is  
24 looked at what the panel, the work the panel has done  
25 first into developing a -- the technical issues, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis for the elicitation. This is constructing the  
2 approach we're using and also defining what  
3 significant issues there are that affect LOCA  
4 frequencies.

5 Then we'll jump into quantifying these  
6 base case frequencies. Again, these are estimates  
7 that have been developed for well-defined conditions  
8 for piping. Needed two estimates which use standard  
9 PFM analysis and two estimates which use operating  
10 experience analysis.

11 While the estimates were independent,  
12 these four people worked as a group to develop  
13 background information that the whole subgroup shared  
14 together. So, while these were individual  
15 calculations, there was a basic set of background  
16 knowledge that all the four shared and not only the  
17 four, but that basic set of background information is  
18 also available to the rest of the expert panel at  
19 large.

20 So, this was a subgroup within the full  
21 panel that was conducted and at the June -- we had the  
22 kickoff meeting in February. We had a review meeting  
23 in June. Between February and June, these four people  
24 worked to get their estimates as closely -- as close  
25 as they could to calculating the set of conditions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we defined as a group.

2 We came back in June. Each person  
3 presented their assumptions, methodology, and results.

4 We wanted to decrease the burden. So, we  
5 didn't ask these people to write reports, but we did  
6 in the meeting is we had a common presentation  
7 template so that -- for assumptions. If you wanted,  
8 you could take the same slides out of each of the four  
9 members' presentations, each expert, and see the  
10 different assumptions that people used. You could see  
11 the different approaches and then you could see the  
12 different results that people got.

13 So, we tried to do it in a systematic way  
14 so the information was readily transparent and  
15 summarized in a way that the rest of the panel could  
16 use and make their judgments with respect to it.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This operating experience  
18 analysis is this one of these empirical sort of D to  
19 the N type scalings. Is that what they're -- they're  
20 doing?

21 MR. TREGONING: They're -- they're using  
22 -- this is how we've done it in the -- this is LOCAS  
23 have been done in the past where you look for  
24 precursor events and then you make assumptions for how  
25 the precursor events translates into the probability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of -- of the LOCA essentially. So, that's essentially  
2 what that analysis is.

3 So, we're going to talk about this  
4 generically and then Dave Harris is going to provide  
5 detailed information on one specific approach and then  
6 I'm going to come back and summarize the results of  
7 all the four different calculations. You'll get a  
8 sense for the variability as well as the absolute  
9 numbers that we're getting in just these approaches.

10 We'll delve into the questions. We'll  
11 talk a little bit about the individual elicitations  
12 and again, the -- the rest of the schedule. This is  
13 essentially where we're at now somewhere in here.

14 So, I'm going to use this slide as a  
15 template to show where we're at through the rest of  
16 the presentation.

17 MR. FORD: Just to make sure I understand.

18 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

19 MR. FORD: This -- this is starting to  
20 make sense now.

21 When the -- the -- the PFM analyses and  
22 that would be people like Dave, Pete Ricardella, and  
23 so on --

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

25 MR. FORD: -- and they will take the five

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 base cases, the three PWR and the two BWR cases and  
2 they will chunk through the fracture mechanics  
3 analysis.

4 MR. TREGONING: This is correct.

5 MR. FORD: And then there will be a  
6 separate subset of people like I assume Karen Gott and  
7 somebody else will do the operating experience  
8 analysis?

9 MR. TREGONING: There were two different  
10 people that did the operating experience analysis.

11 MR. FORD: Right. And then they -- and  
12 then they all get together with the whole group of 12  
13 people and say hey, guys, this is what I did.

14 MR. TREGONING: We had a two-day meeting.  
15 One day -- one day of the meeting was essentially just  
16 the presentations from each of the four panel members  
17 and then -- each of these four members. The other  
18 thing as a group, we decided based on these initial  
19 presentations hey, we'd like you to go back and look  
20 at some other things.

21 For instance, one of the issues that came  
22 out of -- our of your work, Dave, is that you had done  
23 some calculations without considering the affect of  
24 material aging on the basic strength and toughness  
25 properties.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORD: Right.

2 MR. TREGONING: Well, we got some  
3 information from the panel that said go back and --  
4 and run your calculations again, but apply degradation  
5 factors from the strength and toughness situations.  
6 See how that effects the results.

7 So, we did a number of sensitivity studies  
8 and those sensitivity studies were defined by the mail  
9 panel themselves. They don't necessarily make up the  
10 base cases, but they could be used by the experts to  
11 determine when they make their relative assessments  
12 how important those variables are.

13 MR. FORD: So -- so, unlike the impression  
14 I got from the description of this elicitation  
15 process, there was some internal review -- self-review  
16 process going on. For instance --

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

18 MR. FORD: -- when you did your analysis,  
19 then some -- could come back and say that's completely  
20 wrong. Go back and redo it.

21 MR. TREGONING: We had that as a group and  
22 then the other thing at the individual elicitations,  
23 the very first question we asked each expert was how  
24 -- we asked some specific questions about the base  
25 case calculations. How well do you think we did as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 group? Did you think some certain set of results was  
2 more accurate than another set of results? Do you  
3 think the variability that we're seeing in the results  
4 is consistent with the uncertainty that we might  
5 expect or is it due to the fact that somebody's  
6 model's wrong or -- or the problem somebody analyzed  
7 is wrong?

8 So, we asked -- not only did we get  
9 feedback with the group, but we asked each individual  
10 expert at the beginning of their elicitation specific  
11 insights and opinions about this base casing -- base  
12 case process that we went through.

13 MR. FORD: Now, I made the somewhat socky  
14 comment earlier on about the fact that there was a --  
15 a predominance of mechanical engineers --

16 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

17 MR. FORD: -- on -- on your panel.  
18 Calibrate me in the case, for instance, for the BWR  
19 piping.

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

21 MR. FORD: I only need for -- both the  
22 feedwater and for the stainless steel piping. The  
23 synergistic effects go on -- take into account changes  
24 in the water chemistry or the material or the  
25 fabrication sequences.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

2 MR. FORD: In your group meetings --

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

4 MR. FORD: -- were there synergistic  
5 effects taken into account? A pure mechanical  
6 engineer may not have understood existed.

7 MR. TREGONING: And I want to --

8 MR. FORD: Well, for instance --

9 MR. TREGONING: I just want to be clear I  
10 understand what you're -- I understand the question  
11 you're asking before I attempt to --

12 MR. FORD: Well, for instance, in the --  
13 maybe this was going to come out in your -- in your  
14 talk, but in the probabilistic fracture mechanics  
15 assessment of the LOCA probabilities for BWR piping --

16 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

17 MR. FORD: -- was the fact that the  
18 conductivity would have a distribution amongst all the  
19 -- was there a feed? Was that fed into it? Into the  
20 analysis?

21 MR. TREGONING: Do you want a comment  
22 specifically on PRAISE? I mean you -- that's a  
23 variable input to PRAISE essentially.

24 MR. HARRIS: That's a variable input to  
25 PRAISE and we just fixed that at some representative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number and didn't consider that.

2 MR. FORD: Okay. So, the fact that the  
3 coolant conductivity has changed over the years,  
4 markedly or by almost a -- an order of magnitude,  
5 would not be represented by these analyses?

6 MR. TREGONING: It wouldn't necessarily be  
7 represented by the base case frequency calculations.  
8 Not -- that is true and then what the expert would be  
9 asked to do would say okay, given this change in  
10 conductivity, how would that potentially in a relative  
11 sense affect how those numbers should behave.

12 MR. FORD: And my -- and my question is  
13 was that question asked?

14 MR. TREGONING: Not specifically. We  
15 didn't for the simple reason that that's a very  
16 specific question.

17 MR. FORD: Yes.

18 MR. TREGONING: If we looked at every  
19 variable that was important and you did, we'll look at  
20 -- I have lists of all the variables that we as a  
21 panel said that -- that are important.

22 MR. FORD: But, it affects your reality in  
23 -- by -- by two orders of magnitude.

24 MR. TREGONING: Okay. I would agree it's  
25 an important consideration. We left that -- we left

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each expert to raise the issues that they thought were  
2 most important and to address those issues.

3 MR. FORD: Okay.

4 MR. TREGONING: So, we didn't specifically  
5 say what is the effect of a change in conductivity.  
6 We said what are some issues that would affect these  
7 calculations.

8 MR. FORD: Okay.

9 MR. TREGONING: And what's the magnitude  
10 of the affect of the change. Each expert brought  
11 their own -- everyone has their own drum that they  
12 beat of things that they think are important.

13 MR. FORD: Yes. Yes.

14 MR. TREGONING: We were trying to get a  
15 sample of what other things people think are  
16 important.

17 MR. FORD: Okay.

18 MR. TREGONING: A lot of people that had  
19 more knowledge of operating experience said, you know,  
20 the loads that were applied in that analysis, I think  
21 that they're not realistic of this --

22 MR. FORD: Okay. Okay.

23 MR. TREGONING: -- of -- of this system  
24 and here's why and I think if you had realistic loads,  
25 here would be the affect on your results.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So, there's a lot of variables --

2 MR. FORD: That's true.

3 MR. TREGONING: -- that come into play  
4 that affect the final results of which that's one of  
5 them.

6 If we ask very specific questions like  
7 that, we would -- we'd never get there. We'd -- we'd  
8 never be able to get to the answers that we -- that  
9 we're trying to obtain.

10 MR. FORD: Okay.

11 MR. TREGONING: As it is, the questions  
12 that we asked -- like Lee said, we took all of the day  
13 of intense face-to-face interrogation to get the  
14 answers essentially and this was after again, heading  
15 into this meeting even, each expert would have spent  
16 -- I think the average was two weeks to a month of  
17 preparation time and even developing their answers.

18 MR. FORD: Okay. Okay.

19 MR. TREGONING: And that varied with  
20 experts.

21 MR. FORD: Okay. Good.

22 MR. TREGONING: I think --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, even in the 1980s  
24 vintage BWR, I sort of surprised you wouldn't use a  
25 distribution of conductivities. I mean in 1980, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, plants ran over a pretty wide range of --

2 MR. TREGONING: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Probably a hell of a lot  
4 wider in 1980 than it is today.

5 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean

7 MR. FORD: .1 to .2.

8 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right. No, that's  
9 -- that's -- there's no doubt about that and again,  
10 this -- this is one of the reasons, you know, all the  
11 models that we have each model has strengths and  
12 weaknesses. We have no one model. We're trying to  
13 develop a model potentially that -- but, I would argue  
14 there's no one model that can adequately assess all  
15 these different variables. If there were, that's what  
16 we would have used for this exercise.

17 But, because we don't have that, we're  
18 telling here the people -- we're bringing the people  
19 together that have looked and -- and asked these kind  
20 of problems. Bring whatever model you have. Give us  
21 the answer that you have and like Lee said, we're --  
22 what we're counting on here is that there will be N  
23 heads are better than one. That -- that the fact that  
24 we've got 12 different experts of -- with -- with  
25 different ranging expertise and material expertise is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 important, but it's only one facet.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Sure.

3 MR. TREGONING: Which is why, you know, we  
4 don't have 12 material experts. We looked for people  
5 when we selected the panel that were broad and had  
6 expertise. So, a lot of the "mechanical engineers"  
7 that we have know something about materials. Maybe  
8 not to the level of detail of somebody like Karen Gott  
9 would, but they certainly have expertise in that area.

10 People like Sam Ranganath who's certainly  
11 familiar with IGSCC cracking. People like Gary  
12 Wilkowski who have dealt with PWSCC modeling in the  
13 past and -- and people like Pete Ricardella. They're  
14 mechanical engineers first, but they have been working  
15 in the area long enough that they at least are aware  
16 of and have an appreciation of material issues that  
17 are out there.

18 MR. FORD: Okay.

19 MR. TREGONING: Okay. I move on. This is  
20 just to refresh your memory of -- I -- I discussed  
21 this in great detail May of '92. This was a  
22 preliminary elicitation that we conducted. We also  
23 think this was important.

24 This was done in a very quick manner. We  
25 did this over about a month. We did it solely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internally using only NRC experts.

2           Why did we do this? Well, there were two  
3 reasons. One, we were doing a feasibility study at  
4 the time to even look at the feasibility of -- of  
5 attempting this 10 CFR 50.46 exercise and we needed  
6 some quick numbers. So, that was one reason. For  
7 expediency purposes.

8           But, the more important reason is we  
9 wanted to identify beforehand issues, technical areas  
10 of expertise we were going to need to cover in the  
11 formal pattern, and talk about developing possible  
12 frameworks and structures, and also try to identify  
13 strengths and weaknesses that we needed to address in  
14 the formal elicitation.

15           So, this exercise we've used to shape  
16 quite significantly what we're doing in the formal  
17 elicitation. There were a lot of internal lessons  
18 learned that we got out of this preliminary exercise.

19           We also identified some technical issues  
20 for consideration. So, that when -- when the expert  
21 panel for this exercise did brainstorming, we were  
22 able to have technical issues that at least  
23 internally, we talked about they were raised in case  
24 -- again so that things weren't left. Things weren't  
25 forgotten.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, we did get results out this earlier  
2 exercise. Again, it was a much more -- it was a much  
3 quicker exercise. It didn't nearly have the quality  
4 assurances hopefully we're going to have in this, but  
5 we were predicting about a modest increase based on  
6 this for LOCA frequencies over what we've been using  
7 for 5750.

8           And at the time I presented it, I think I  
9 got -- some people in the panel here said well, that  
10 sounds about right and other people maybe it didn't  
11 sound about right. So, I -- I think we need to expect  
12 that. We had even -- it was apparent at the time that  
13 we had opinions within this group as to what we maybe  
14 should have found. So, have their own gut instincts  
15 as to what these numbers should be.

16           So, I -- I just wanted to refresh your  
17 memory because that is an important facet of this that  
18 we're not really focusing on, but we've used it to  
19 guide us at least initially in how we chose the panel  
20 and selected -- at least developed some initial  
21 frameworks and made sure that we had full coverage of  
22 the technical issue.

23           Once we had the panel selected, however,  
24 and we started down the process, we didn't want to  
25 bias them with this earlier elicitation. So, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results of this elicitation were not discussed at all.  
2 Even the mechanics of the elicitation weren't discuss  
3 to the formal panel. We wanted this panel to develop  
4 their own internally consistent set of estimates.

5  
6 So, the next part I'm going to go into is  
7 a look at how the panel -- how they broke down and  
8 defined technical issues. This will get into some of  
9 the brainstorming that was done in February and lead  
10 us up to the development of these -- of these base  
11 case conditions.

12 So, first, we had to define our scope  
13 within the elicitation, what we were going to try to  
14 do specifically and address and -- and how we were  
15 going to start to break this problem down.

16 As Lee implied, what we're trying to do is  
17 break the -- break the global problem what are the  
18 LOCA frequencies for generic PWRs and BWRs into as  
19 fine a decomposition as possible yet still make that  
20 decomposition management. So, we're not breaking it  
21 down on an atomic level per se. We're trying to break  
22 it down on a level that we can get at as a panel at a  
23 whole.

24 So, that's what we're trying to do and  
25 what I'm going to be discussing in these next upcoming

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slides.

2 So, obviously, the first thing that we had  
3 to do we had to define what -- what a LOCA was to make  
4 sure we all had consistent understanding and we had to  
5 define how we wanted to break down or how we wanted to  
6 develop a LOCA and we said we ought to base it on flow  
7 rate.

8 Flow rate's what's been used historically  
9 and it's important because it determines what  
10 mitigating system you need for response. The flow  
11 rate at least for our panel seemed like a natural way  
12 to -- natural way to distinguish these LOCAs.

13 However, we didn't have any thermal-  
14 hydraulic people on the code. So, we did have to  
15 develop generic correlations between effective break  
16 size and flow rate. So, that was some other technical  
17 background work that we did in a generic sense that  
18 was provided to the panel.

19 So, even though our definition --

20 MR. WALLIS: Well, I'm sure I said this  
21 before, but the gallon -- gallons are a lousy measure  
22 of flow. Is it a gallon in the reactor or a gallon in  
23 the bucket outside? The densities are very, very  
24 different.

25 MR. TREGONING: Right. This is effective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 makeup capacity.

2 MR. WALLIS: That's atmospheric conditions  
3 or what?

4 MR. TREGONING: At atmosphere conditions.  
5 Yes.

6 So, that -- you're -- you're right. We  
7 had to be very careful of how we defined --

8 MR. WALLIS: I wish you just wouldn't use  
9 it because then someone else might misunderstand it  
10 and use it under reactor conditions and --

11 MR. TREGONING: Well, we needed a -- I  
12 agree, but we needed a -- we -- we needed a cursory  
13 way at least to develop correlations.

14 MR. WALLIS: Yes, I understand that.

15 MR. TREGONING: And I -- I realize these  
16 -- these break -- these thresholds have been used  
17 historically and they vary from plant to plant and  
18 they're not -- you know, they're not accurate in any  
19 sense, but we --

20 MR. WALLIS: Yes, that's okay. We can --  
21 we can move on. Let's move on.

22 MR. TREGONING: -- we've retained them for  
23 consistency as much as anything else.

24 So, the flow rates we have -- as Graham  
25 mentioned, three of these are historical levels.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They've been used in 1150 and other exercise as well  
2 as -- and we maintain them for consistency as much as  
3 anything. These are historically how we define small,  
4 medium, and large break. The new thing that we've  
5 done here is we added three I'll call them other large  
6 break categories, LB a, b, and c.

7 LB c is effectively equivalent to double-  
8 ended guillotine break of the largest pipes in the  
9 plant. So, that's -- that's effectively an LB c and  
10 what we wanted to do here we're -- and this is an  
11 important point, we're interested in absolute numbers.

12 Absolute numbers are important, but as  
13 important and in my mind even more important are  
14 relative differences between these various LOCA sizes.

15 So, I would argue we're going to have the  
16 greatest uncertainty in the absolute LOCA frequencies,  
17 but as -- as Lee showed with some of his census  
18 questions, if you look for relative differences, those  
19 questions are easier to answer. So, if we were off by  
20 even an order of magnitude let's say in this number,  
21 I would not be surprised.

22 However, I would expect to be within an  
23 order of magnitude if I compare this -- this absolute  
24 value or this frequency to that frequency and those  
25 relative differences are going to be important and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we get to the end of the day, what's the decision  
2 maker going to use. I think understanding these  
3 relative trends are going to be as important as the --  
4 or possibly more important as the absolute numbers we  
5 come out of this exercise with.

6 Okay. Again, we did this crude  
7 correlation and the other thing we've asked each  
8 person to evaluate three time periods within this  
9 exercise, current and by current we've defined that as  
10 an industry average of about 25 years of operation.

11 MR. WALLIS: I'm sorry. I'm still not  
12 sure. Is Category 1 all breaks over 100 or between  
13 100 and 1500?

14 MR. TREGONING: Greater than. These are  
15 -- these are --

16 MR. WALLIS: All over 100. All the way up  
17 to a million?

18 MR. TREGONING: All the way up to a  
19 million.

20 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

21 MR. TREGONING: So, by definition, this  
22 number will always be -- these numbers will always  
23 decrease.

24 MR. WALLIS: Doesn't made sense though.

25 MR. TREGONING: Why?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. WALLIS: Well, it's a cumulative then.  
2 It's no longer a small break if it means cumulative  
3 breaks all above 100.

4 MR. TREGONING: You're -- right. You're  
5 right. I ought to be -- these aren't the exact  
6 definitions we use. Normally, small break is a -- is  
7 a 100 to 1500. So, you're right. This is a  
8 cumulative.

9 MR. WALLIS: So, what -- it's cumulative.  
10 Okay.

11 MR. TREGONING: It's cumulative.

12 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

13 MR. TREGONING: Right. But, what most of  
14 the experts have said is what you expect that as you  
15 go up in flow rate size, the -- at the lower flow rate  
16 size, the smaller diameter things dominate -- dominate  
17 the larger things and you have to go up in flow rate  
18 size before you start to uncover the effects of  
19 failure in -- in larger diameter systems.

20 We asked them about three time periods.  
21 Again, current which is where we are today and again,  
22 that's roughly at about 25 years of average operation  
23 and we asked them about end of design which is about  
24 40 years of operation and then take us to the end of  
25 life extension.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, this -- these questions are to ask --  
2           ask them to make an assessment of what the LOCA  
3           frequencies are today. Then project those in the  
4           future another 15 years. What you think -- what --  
5           what are the trends that you see developing in this  
6           area and then finally really put on your Nostradamus  
7           hat and go out another 35 years and look for issues.

8           Obviously, and again, there's the question  
9           of how we're going to use this. Obviously, this  
10          information isn't -- isn't going to be used for an  
11          quantitative regulatory decisions.

12          What we're trying to get out of here is a  
13          sense from where people think we're going and some of  
14          the important issues that we have to be wary of in the  
15          future.

16          So, this -- this sense for where we're  
17          going in the shorter term is really of greater  
18          important. This we're really looking for ideas in  
19          topical areas. Things that people think could be  
20          important in the future. Again, we need to -- we need  
21          to look out for.

22          I've showed this before, but I -- I think  
23          it's -- it's good to show this pictorial issue  
24          structure. This is how the panel decided to break  
25          these issues down and -- and this -- this is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level, Dr. Ford, at which we have decomposed the  
2 problem. Okay. So, this level.

3 It's not quite to the level that you were  
4 talking about. It's -- it's at least one or two  
5 levels higher than that, but this is what we're  
6 finally looking for. These LOCA contributions.

7 First thing we did was break them into  
8 passive and active system LOCAs. The expert  
9 elicitation's only dealing with passive system LOCAs.  
10 These are things like failures of valves, failures of  
11 seals. Things like that.

12 This will be part of the final answer, but  
13 this will be based totally on service history at this  
14 point. Not any sort of -- it won't be modified at all  
15 by any of the information that comes out of the --

16 MR. WALLIS: So, is DC Summer a piping or  
17 non-piping?

18 MR. TREGONING: Piping.

19 MR. WALLIS: It's a component. It's a  
20 nozzle and a weld and a -- it's still a piping. So,  
21 anything that is not -- anything that's sort of a  
22 piece of a pipe or anything before it gets into a  
23 vessel including the nozzle and everything is a pipe.

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, I'll tell you how we  
25 -- we broke. You're getting into a good question and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll -- I'm going to address it here in a second.

2           Passive system LOCAs we -- we split into  
3 piping and non-piping contributions. We defined  
4 piping in the same sense that the ASME code does,  
5 anything up to and including the safe end. So, we  
6 included the safe ends welds in our definition of  
7 piping.

8           But, where it starts to transition into a  
9 nozzle let's say, that's not considered piping.  
10 That's back in the non-piping regime.

11           So, we consider all of the sources. We  
12 just classified it and just determined what bin we put  
13 them in. Okay.

14           So, piping -- again, we split them into  
15 piping/non-piping and then we further -- further  
16 differentiated between plant piping systems which  
17 could cause a LOCA. So, these are essentially -- in  
18 a crude sense, these are effectively all your class  
19 one systems.

20           And in non-piping, we talked about  
21 components that could fail, that could lead to a LOCA  
22 again. These are -- these are all things that are  
23 within -- that make up the primary pressure boundary  
24 for the most part.

25           So, once we identified the systems, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said as a group, you know, if I look at any piping  
2 system and I have to determine whether it's going to  
3 fail or not, there's roughly five categories and we  
4 call them variable categories of information that I  
5 need to know to know how susceptible something is to  
6 failure. Okay.

7 So, we split these into five categories.  
8 Geometry, what's the size of the pipe, what's the  
9 layout of the pipe, what's the support of the pipe,  
10 how many welds are in the pipe, how many elbows, what  
11 was -- what was the manufacturing process of the pipe,  
12 those sorts of things.

13 Materials, what's the pipe made of. I  
14 said manufacturing. I think we actually grouped  
15 manufacturing within the materials. Were the welds  
16 field welds, were they shop welds, is it a weld that  
17 I expect a lot of repairs rates. These types of  
18 things were within the material designation.

19 Loading history, what's -- what's the  
20 typical loading or operating environment for the  
21 plant, what sorts of transient should I expect.

22 MR. SIEBER: Would that include fatigue  
23 cycles?

24 MR. TREGONING: Oh, yes.

25 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Aging or degradation  
2 mechanisms. Again, that this point we're not linking  
3 geometry materials. We're -- we're just -- this is  
4 brainstorming. We're saying these are all the aging  
5 degradation mechanisms that we've seen or that we  
6 possibly could see. We tried to be very generic when  
7 we developed this list of variables.

8 And then finally, mitigation and  
9 maintenance. These are the things that you do  
10 obviously to prevent failures.

11 So, we defined these five variable  
12 categories and we said specific -- for any given  
13 system, specific combinations of these will determine  
14 if you're likely to have a LOCA or not.

15 MR. FORD: Now, in answer to the question  
16 that Tom asked --

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

18 MR. FORD: -- he said that -- I root from  
19 all this is just going to be a generic for BWRs --

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

21 MR. FORD: -- frequency of LOCAs versus  
22 break size.

23 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

24 MR. FORD: But, what you're showing is  
25 that you're calculations are going down to a much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 smaller subset.

2 MR. TREGONING: Potentially.

3 MR. FORD: Potentially.

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

5 MR. FORD: So, this is where you're going  
6 to go within three years. By March of next year,  
7 you'll just have for BWR piping generic -- under  
8 normal water chemistry conditions generic.

9 MR. TREGONING: Now --

10 MR. FORD: For -- for one of the five  
11 subsets.

12 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right. Not quite.  
13 Not quite. What we did -- this is -- this is just how  
14 we decomposed the problem.

15 MR. FORD: Okay.

16 MR. TREGONING: Okay. We decomposed the  
17 problem in this way. In the elicitation, we developed  
18 two approaches to getting this -- well, actually, this  
19 answer. We have what we call a top down approach and  
20 a bottom up approach. Right.

21 MR. FORD: Yes.

22 MR. TREGONING: The top down says you look  
23 at these things from a very global level. Right. And  
24 based on operating data of let's say systems that are  
25 known -- that we've seen a lot of precursors in, these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are systems that I'm worried about.

2 So, we have an approach that the --  
3 because each expert has a different way they want to  
4 tackle it. Some experts wanted to use this type of  
5 approach. Oh, I'm very familiar. I've got a good  
6 handle on the operating experience. If there's a  
7 LOCA, I have a sense for what system you're going to  
8 see that LOCA in. Here's why.

9 So, we have the questions developed two  
10 ways. One way to allow them to address this question  
11 using that approach. The other way a bottom up  
12 approach where we essentially -- when we break things  
13 down to this level, we ask the experts find the  
14 combinations of variables in each of these boxes that  
15 most like lead to a LOCA. List your most significant  
16 ones and then build your LOCAs from the ground up. Do  
17 this for each piping system.

18 MR. FORD: Right.

19 MR. TREGONING: And essentially summed  
20 them up so you can get the total contribution to a  
21 piping LOCA. So, we allowed the experts to do that  
22 approach as well.

23 In some ways, this approach is harder in  
24 the sense that you have more things that you've got to  
25 build up from the bottom. But, in some ways, your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 rationale is easier in doing it that way because --  
2 because you can click -- you can -- you can make it  
3 clear in your mind what things you think are important  
4 and it's interesting because the -- and the material  
5 scientists in the group tended to want to do it this  
6 way and I think if I would predict, that would  
7 probably be how you would grasp it.

8 We had people that -- the PRA type of  
9 people that are comfortable looking at data that they  
10 said no, I could never do that. This is the only way  
11 if you ask me this question that I could get at that.

12 MR. SIEBER: They're commodity folks.

13 MR. TREGONING: Yes, they're big picture  
14 folks I like to say. They're big picture folks.

15 MR. LEITCH: I would think one of those  
16 five blocks would be fluid operating conditions. Is  
17 that implied in one of those?

18 MR. SIEBER: Well --

19 MR. FORD: I guess not. That comes under  
20 mitigation I think.

21 MR. TREGONING: If there was any -- yes,  
22 if people do things like -- like for thermal fatigue,  
23 if they do some special start-up processes to minimize  
24 thermal fatigue, that would be in this box. Is that  
25 what you're talking about or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEITCH: No, I'm talking about  
2 different --

3 MR. SIEBER: Chemistry.

4 MR. LEITCH: -- different temperatures.

5 MR. SIEBER: Hydrogen water chemistry.

6

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Conditions --

8 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that -- that -- that  
9 either fell within this or -- or this category. We  
10 didn't have a specific category for operating  
11 environment per se. The nominal temperatures for all  
12 these things and pressures were roughly constant.

13 But, what we did is things that -- things  
14 that had an affect like the environment, we tried to  
15 pick it up into either materials or agent.

16 So, you're right. We could have defined  
17 a separate box for operating environment. The panel  
18 itself was just happy with five boxes. There's  
19 nothing necessarily unique about this way of  
20 decomposing. It was just the way the panel -- they  
21 thought that they included all the technical issues  
22 with only these five different boxes.

23 We did essentially the same thing for non-  
24 piping, but what we did is, you know, pipes are  
25 generally pipes. There's a lot of commonality in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 behavior. We were -- we were much more prescriptive  
2 in that we broke things down into components. Because  
3 these components would tend to have different ways  
4 that they would fail. We looked at pumps, steam  
5 generators, pressure vessel, pressurizers and valves.

6 Now, this is obviously for PWRs. You  
7 don't have pressurizers and steam generators, they're  
8 not a concern for BWRs because they're not -- not in  
9 the primary side essentially.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And the manway is part of  
11 the steam generator.

12 MR. TREGONING: Manways part -- right.  
13 And within each of these components, we broke down the  
14 failure mechanisms within these five levels also. So,  
15 we had the same variable categories. I just don't  
16 show that level of description. You'll see a table  
17 here to show you a little bit of what we did.

18 I think I --

19 MR. LEITCH: Can I assume to the active  
20 systems they're not considered by elicitation because  
21 there's enough service history and data that you can  
22 -- that you can derive the frequencies based on the  
23 data. Is that --

24 MR. TREGONING: That -- the -- the  
25 assumption that we're making is that that is indeed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the case and that also that the data is not varying  
2 essentially with time. So, that we can use the past  
3 date to predict into the future. That's a common  
4 assumption of course, but -- but we're explicitly  
5 going to be making that same assumption.

6 MR. LEITCH: And will that be based on --  
7 will you -- will you take a look at that for 2540 in  
8 60 years or is that just going to be linearly  
9 extrapolated?

10 MR. TREGONING: Well, this will be --  
11 again, this active system component is only going to  
12 be for the current LOCA frequencies. I don't think  
13 we've -- we necessarily want to project them. The  
14 only way we could project them likely would be  
15 assuming consistency. So, I don't know that it would  
16 benefit us much by doing that.

17 MR. SIEBER: Have you made any attempt to  
18 identify or speculate about phenomenon that we have  
19 not yet seen in service. For example, if you would  
20 jump back four or five years, you would probably not  
21 have included something like the Davis-Besse head.

22 MR. TREGONING: That's right.

23 MR. SIEBER: On the other hand you know --

24 MR. TREGONING: Or maybe not PWSCC either.

25 MR. SIEBER: Right. So, is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Not if you ask a materials  
2 person.

3 MR. SIEBER: -- is there something in  
4 there that says I'm not exactly sure what a future  
5 mechanism would be, but I'm going to put in a  
6 frequency allowance because maybe there's one out  
7 there that I don't know about.

8 MR. TREGONING: Within aging -- within all  
9 these categories, we had a catch-all category and with  
10 aging mechanisms -- I should have brought that one and  
11 I could. I only brought -- I -- I brought one of  
12 these tables that we developed because I didn't want  
13 to go through all five. I brought the loading one.  
14 But, again, I think this information could easily --  
15 it's been made available I think, but I -- I can make  
16 this information available.

17 For aging mechanisms, we had the catch-all  
18 which were future mechanisms.

19 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

20 MR. TREGONING: So, if there was anything  
21 that possibly people hadn't even considered within the  
22 list that we developed, we gave them a way to  
23 essentially fudge their results a little bit. Say  
24 okay --

25 MR. SIEBER: And so, you -- it would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the experts option to say I'm going to throw a certain  
2 percentage of the frequency into that bin --

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

4 MR. SIEBER: -- because I really don't  
5 know.

6 MR. TREGONING: And we saw -- what we've  
7 seen to date is when you look at the responses -- when  
8 we started asking questions out to 60 years, quite  
9 rationally a lot of experts --

10 MR. SIEBER: That would a fool --

11 MR. TREGONING: -- that -- that was --  
12 that was a top -- that -- that was an area that had a  
13 larger percentage contribution than it ever did back  
14 at 25 or 40 years.

15 So, when we ask people to project out into  
16 the -- into the very far future which is essentially  
17 at 60 years or greater than our average operating  
18 experience now --

19 MR. SIEBER: Right.

20 MR. TREGONING: -- people reflected their  
21 uncertainty in the fact that there's probably  
22 something else that's going to come up that I can't  
23 foresee. I think it's going to be important. I can't  
24 define it any better than that, but I think  
25 something's going to be out there. So, we allowed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people to be that vague.

2 MR. SIEBER: It's not clear to me that you  
3 had wanted in the -- in the fringes of the  
4 distribution. I think you'd want to shift the  
5 distribution to take that into account.

6 MR. TREGONING: But, it's not -- again,  
7 when you get out to 60 years, I'm saying it's not in  
8 the fringes anymore.

9 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

10 MR. TREGONING: For certain -- not every  
11 expert did that, but certain experts certainly had a  
12 large percentage contribution there. The defined  
13 failure mechanisms.

14 MR. SIEBER: Were I your expert, I would.  
15 You know the old saying. If ignorance is bliss, why  
16 aren't we happier.

17 MR. FORD: But, as you look into the  
18 future though, the -- this new program, the proactive  
19 materials degradation assessment.

20 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

21 MR. FORD: The output from that program  
22 will, in fact, lead into this. So, this will be a  
23 living document. It'll be a living development.

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, what we said with  
25 the LOCA frequencies and -- and it's -- it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consistent with the SRM guidance that we need to  
2 continually reevaluate what we're doing.

3 MR. FORD: Right.

4 MR. TREGONING: We're not -- this isn't an  
5 exercise that we're doing this one time and we're  
6 going to say oh, this good out to the end of license  
7 extension.

8 MR. FORD: Yes. Yes.

9 MR. TREGONING: We're going to be  
10 continually looking at the evolution of precursors  
11 that may undermine the basis of this assessment. You  
12 know, people are very good at projecting current  
13 things they know about what the future affect of them  
14 might be. People are obviously much worse in trying  
15 to postulate what some of these future things are that  
16 they haven't seen yet. So, that's a -- that's a  
17 harder -- a harder thing to do.

18 MR. FORD: Okay.

19 MR. TREGONING: Again, I think I've  
20 covered this. We essentially brainstorm what these  
21 variables categories are and -- and the panel defined  
22 it as five different ones. They also determined as in  
23 the flow chart that these categories are a function of  
24 the specific piping system that you're looking at and  
25 then the panel went in to develop applicable inputs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 within each variable category and I'm going to show  
2 you one here in a minute.

3 Then what we did is -- and I'm going to  
4 show a -- a summary table. We went in and looked at  
5 PWR and BWR systems. Identified where the LOCA  
6 sensitive piping systems were and then we looked at  
7 the -- at these individual categories and variables  
8 that we had developed and started picking out okay,  
9 for this system and this environment, these are the  
10 materials, geometries, loading, degradation mechanisms  
11 that are applicable. So, we developed -- we  
12 essentially screened these -- these brainstorm tables  
13 that we had developed for these single variable  
14 categories.

15 And that's the other reason -- that's the  
16 other point where the operating -- the actual history  
17 or the operating environment of that system came into  
18 play when we recombined these variables.

19 And again, part of that was when we did  
20 this we wanted to make sure even though we're  
21 developing generic estimates, we wanted to sample the  
22 range of plant variability that -- that people know  
23 about out there. Not just in terms of environment,  
24 but in terms of design, materials, things like that.

25 And from these, we developed master tables

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for BWR and PWR plants. These master tables were  
2 again -- this was another piece of the background  
3 information that was provided to the panel.

4 So, here I just show one and I show the  
5 loading category here. So, this was -- this was a  
6 table that we developed for the loading history  
7 category. So, these are all different types of loads  
8 which could affect or lead to LOCAs potentially.

9 So, again, we developed a table for each  
10 of those five boxes that I showed there. We developed  
11 one for materials, one for degradation mechanisms, one  
12 for geometries, and -- and one for maintenance and  
13 mitigation. So, I don't know that we want to go  
14 through this, but what you -- the way we -- we broke  
15 it down is we talked about main or primary types of  
16 loading and then we tried to -- to further define  
17 within subcategories different types of loadings that  
18 fell under that.

19 So, when you talk about thermal loading  
20 for instance, there's a number of different types of  
21 thermal loadings that can occur. Each of those types  
22 of thermal loading potentially has a different  
23 implication in terms of its severity leading to a  
24 LOCA.

25 So, we tried to be very -- very definitive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and very clear about what were the types of things  
2 that could lead to a LOCA and -- and again, we also  
3 tried to be as -- as inclusive as we could as a group.

4 We -- does anyone care to go over this in  
5 anymore detail or keep going or --

6 MR. SIEBER: Yes. Keep going.

7 MR. TREGONING: Keep going. Okay. So,  
8 here's an example and I know you can't read this and  
9 I apologize for this, but this is an example of one of  
10 the master tables that was put together for BWR LOCA  
11 sensitive piping.

12 So, what you see here this is the piping  
13 system in this column. These are the materials which  
14 are applicable. These are the piping sizes that you  
15 have. Safe-in materials, weld materials, significant  
16 degradation mechanisms, significant types of loads,  
17 and typical maintenance and mitigation procedures.

18 So, this is for -- this is for BWRs.  
19 There was a separate done for -- for PWRs and -- and  
20 these tables can be also provided to the panel if  
21 there's interest.

22 And again, these master tables are what we  
23 sent the experts home with and they developed their  
24 elicitation questions. If they were concerned with  
25 let's say RHR failures, they at least had some sense

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the types of -- the types of variables that were  
2 important within RHR.

3 MR. LEITCH: What does REM mean in the  
4 right-hand column? Litigations, maintenance systems.  
5 It says REM.

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes, these were remaining  
7 -- we -- what we essentially said we -- we didn't  
8 differ -- we had developed a whole table of  
9 maintenance and mitigation procedures. For the BWRs,  
10 we didn't necessarily identify any particular  
11 maintenance or mitigation procedures which were a  
12 function of a particular system. So, it's essentially  
13 that everything remaining in that table is applicable.

14 So, you know, depending -- and again,  
15 they're also a function of the degradation mechanism  
16 that you're looking for. So, if you've changed your  
17 water chemistry, obviously, that's important for IGSCC  
18 type of phenomena. So, the water chemistry and issues  
19 like that were actually considered within mitigation.

20 I've got -- I don't know if you -- we have  
21 -- we have very detailed meeting minute notes from the  
22 kick-off meeting that I know you summarized. That had  
23 -- because these tables again we -- they're -- they're  
24 heavily acronymed. I think within the context of that  
25 document, they're much easier to review and I've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided that document to -- to the ACRS. It's been  
2 summarized. I don't know if it's included this level  
3 of detail or not, but we can certainly -- can  
4 certainly make that document available if that's -- if  
5 that's of interest.

6 MR. FORD: I would be very interested.

7 MR. TREGONING: Okay. I don't see any  
8 reason why we can't. Again the confidentiality would  
9 be the only potential issue. So, we may have to go  
10 through and scrub wherever there's names in the  
11 document. That would be I think the only thing we  
12 would need to do.

13 MR. WALLIS: Well, you've got all these  
14 different materials. Does that mean there are  
15 different materials in the same plant or different  
16 plants have different materials or --

17 MR. TREGONING: Usually, different plants  
18 have different materials.

19 MR. WALLIS: So, you'd have to know  
20 something about where these materials are in which  
21 plants and all that. You need more detail than is  
22 given here.

23 MR. TREGONING: This is correct. This is  
24 correct and we talked about that -- again, at least  
25 for the -- for the -- it's more of an issue for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PWRs than the BWRs in that, but the -- the BWRs, of  
2 course, we had a --

3 MR. SIEBER: The frequencies you're going  
4 derive though are going to be used in the generic  
5 sense by plant class. It says specific knowledge of  
6 individual materials in a given plant is not necessary  
7 for the 50.46.

8 MR. TREGONING: Not --

9 MR. SIEBER: It's not to write rule.

10 MR. TREGONING: Right. Certainly that's  
11 right.

12 One of the things we tried to stress that  
13 we are developing generic estimates. However, it --  
14 we -- we stress to the experts if there's a particular  
15 plant configuration that you know about, it may not be  
16 generic at all. However, that specific configuration  
17 could greatly -- could -- could lead to greatly  
18 different estimates than I'm providing you here to  
19 make us aware of that. So, if there's -- again, if  
20 there's any specific design or fabrication or material  
21 combination that one particular plant's using, that  
22 may not be part of the estimates, but we want to know  
23 about that during the elicitation so we can figure out  
24 if we need to deal with that in a separate manner.

25 MR. SIEBER: I would think one of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues would be pump seals, coolant pump seals.

2 MR. TREGONING: Right.

3 MR. SIEBER: There is variability not only  
4 in the flow rate but in the frequency.

5 MR. TREGONING: Yes, pump seal LOCAs are  
6 not -- we define them within the active system  
7 component LOCA.

8 MR. SIEBER: Right.

9 MR. TREGONING: Now they're not a --

10 MR. SIEBER: But, it's a -- it's a LOCA  
11 nonetheless.

12 MR. TREGONING: It's a LOCA nonetheless  
13 and -- and I think as I go up, the distinction that we  
14 use between active and passive system or active system  
15 LOCAs are things which have a maintenance rule  
16 associated with them.

17 MR. SIEBER: Right.

18 MR. TREGONING: And the maintenance rule  
19 is designed so that the -- so that you essentially  
20 stay at historically low failure frequencies. So,  
21 that's why we have separated this one out. We don't  
22 have that same sort of maintenance procedure for  
23 dealing with passive systems. We do inspection, but  
24 it's certainly the same as active --

25 MR. SIEBER: That's was ISI is for.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Right.

2 MR. SIEBER: In-service inspections should  
3 cover that inspection.

4 MR. TREGONING: Right. But, it's -- it's  
5 -- it's not the same. It's not the same rigor of what  
6 we're doing here where you're testing components maybe  
7 up to their design requirements to insure  
8 functionality. We don't go back in for a lot of these  
9 pipes and apply proof testing loads again or anything  
10 like that.

11 MR. SIEBER: I'm thinking of an operating  
12 incident like the lost of service water that would  
13 overheat a pump seal which would not be detected in  
14 any maintenance that you do on an active system except  
15 to the extent you may be able to predict the loss of  
16 the service water. But, one you lose it, it's a  
17 matter of time until it starts to leak and it's over  
18 the small break size.

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes, again, we would --  
20 we're included pump seal LOCAs, but in the sense of --  
21 of what they've done historically.

22 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

23 MR. TREGONING: What the historical data  
24 has shown. So, we're not -- again, the expert panel,  
25 they're no experts in that sort of -- in that sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 process. So, we're -- we're trying to keep things as  
2 confined as possible.

3 MR. SIEBER: So, I take it the expert  
4 panel was expert in basically materials and fracture  
5 mechanics and things like that as opposed to  
6 operations.

7 MR. TREGONING: No, we have people that  
8 are -- well, operating loadings, piping design.

9 MR. SIEBER: Just plant configuration and  
10 human errors and things.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes, we don't have any --  
12 again, we don't have any human error experts on the  
13 panel.

14 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

15 MR. TREGONING: Again, they're more again  
16 mechanical, mechanical type engineers that have --  
17 some of which have much more experience in operating  
18 history and --

19 MR. SIEBER: Yes, we're also human.

20 MR. TREGONING: That's correct.

21 MR. WALLIS: Well, I'm looking at a -- I'm  
22 looking at one thing here say hydrogen explosions. I  
23 guess that's in deflagration. Would that be?

24 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

25 MR. WALLIS: This has happened.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

2 MR. WALLIS: And it -- and the -- the part  
3 of happening had to do with the way the plant was run.

4 MR. TREGONING: Happen, but not in a --  
5 not in a class one system. So, we've --

6 MR. WALLIS: But, it still -- isn't it  
7 still a LOCA the way it happened? Didn't it lead to  
8 loss of primary water or am I -- am I -- it didn't.  
9 Okay. I'm -- I'm --

10 MR. TREGONING: All the deflagrations have  
11 been secondary in nature.

12 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: They ran with the thing  
14 blown up.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes, in Germany. In  
16 Brundesble, they certainly ran with the thing blown  
17 up.

18 MR. WALLIS: That's right. How did they  
19 ever get deflagration in the secondary? I thought  
20 deflagration was due to the radiolytic some oxygen  
21 which has to be in the primary water. Then it -- then  
22 it burns.

23 MR. TREGONING: I mean the mechanism's  
24 correct.

25 MR. WALLIS: Well, then -- then it must

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been the primary circuit that had the  
2 deflagration.

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes, my --

4 MR. WALLIS: Which is a LOCA. Anyway, I  
5 -- I'm just questioning.

6 MR. TREGONING: No, these were definitely  
7 not -- now the Brundesble one was nearly a LOCA only  
8 in the sense that when the pipe blew up, it was close  
9 to some LOCA sensitive components and the shrapnel  
10 could have lead to a LOCA potentially.

11 MR. WALLIS: Yes. Okay. Well, they're  
12 considering that kind of thing I'm sure.

13 MR. TREGONING: We -- yes, but the focus  
14 again and we've tried to keep the experts focused on  
15 this. We're looking at LOCAs as the primary  
16 initiating event not mitigative LOCAs per se.

17 So, we're really focusing on when the  
18 LOCA's occurring. When the failure of the primary  
19 system is the first thing that happened. Because  
20 that's consistently how they're use within the PRAs.  
21 So, we're trying to be consistent with making sure  
22 we're solving that -- using that definition.

23 MR. FORD: Just to -- just to understand  
24 -- if you go onto the next one. Just to understand  
25 your thought process here. You choose the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recirculation line and specifically 304 under normal  
2 water chemistry and the feedwater lines as your base  
3 cases for BWRs primarily because (a) you had a good  
4 operating base.

5 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

6 MR. FORD: Unfortunately, you had all that  
7 crack --

8 MR. TREGONING: Well, I wouldn't say good  
9 operating base. We had a lot of --

10 MR. FORD: That's --

11 MR. TREGONING: -- a lot of data.

12 MR. FORD: Yes, and it was your ingoing  
13 assumption that that had the highest LOCA frequencies.  
14 Therefore, you had -- that's why you chose that as a  
15 base. You have plenty of data, operating data and you  
16 had a reason to suppose if you were forced at a  
17 certain time period, i.e. March of next year, to draw  
18 a LOCA frequency versus break size, you had the data  
19 to come up with that and support such --

20 MR. TREGONING: But, again, we're -- what  
21 we developed in the base case, I want to be very  
22 clear. We're not -- those aren't LOCA frequencies.  
23 Those are -- those are frequency estimates that all  
24 the elicitation answers are based on.

25 MR. FORD: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. TREGONING:     And then from those  
2 responses, we developed the LOCA frequency and when we  
3 developed the base cases, we did want to -- and we'll  
4 get into that in a minute. We did want to pick things  
5 that we thought were specific conditions that would  
6 tend to be significant. You don't want to analyze  
7 things that are insignificant.

8           So, but -- but still, we just -- we --  
9 these were well defined, one set of conditions for  
10 each of those variable categories that we talked about  
11 for the most part and we asked the experts to consider  
12 all the different possible variable combinations  
13 within that entire system.

14           MR. FORD:     Yes.

15           MR. TREGONING:   So, didn't necessarily  
16 have to be even the biggest contributor to LOCAs in a  
17 given system.

18           MR. FORD:     But, the rationale for -- if  
19 you look to March of 2005, for instance, you could  
20 well be in a situation of drawing a similar regulatory  
21 curve, but now for -- can't specific conditions of say  
22 a 316 recirculation pipe operating in hydrogen water  
23 chemistry and it'll be displaced.

24           MR. TREGONING:   Yes.

25           MR. FORD:     And people could make a plant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific justification for putting in mitigation  
2 actions or whatever it might be.

3 MR. TREGONING: These generic frequencies  
4 that we're developing, the intent is to again, they're  
5 average frequencies at least currently for -- for the  
6 global estimate average of how the plants generally  
7 are run. You can always come in and make a case that  
8 you're plant is better than this generic average.

9 MR. FORD: Right.

10 MR. TREGONING: Because of specific steps  
11 that you've taken.

12 MR. FORD: Okay.

13 MR. TREGONING: So, we're not preempting  
14 that process at all.

15 MR. FORD: You are choosing a worse case  
16 scenario.

17 MR. TREGONING: For that particular one,  
18 we did. Yes. Yes.

19 MR. LEITCH: But -- but, when the expert  
20 panel comes back and -- and does a -- a ratio, they  
21 could -- that ratio could be more than one or less  
22 than one. Right?

23 MR. TREGONING: Of course. Of course.

24 MR. LEITCH: In other words, you could say  
25 that the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Of course.

2 MR. LEITCH: -- typical plant is better  
3 than that.

4 MR. TREGONING: That's right.

5 MR. LEITCH: Because all but 304 has been  
6 replaced.

7 MR. TREGONING: That's right. That's  
8 right. That's exactly right.

9 And we -- that's why we try -- that's why  
10 it was incumbent upon us and we tried to take great  
11 pains in -- in this -- we did this in this June  
12 meeting. Having the experts understand exactly what  
13 we calculated. So that when they made opinions on  
14 that, they knew what we were trying to analyze.  
15 Because their opinions are exactly right. They have  
16 to make an assessment. Okay.

17 These guys looked at these old pipes and  
18 normal water chemistry. Well, that's not the plants  
19 I have nowadays. I think there's a factor of five  
20 improvement let's say because of better materials,  
21 better water chemistry, better water chemistry  
22 control. So, I'm going to put a factor of five on --  
23 reduction on these estimates. That's -- that's  
24 exactly what we were looking for from the experts.

25 Non-piping, I -- I think I covered this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We essentially did it in the same way. The only thing  
2 different we evaluated approximately 25 different  
3 locations within these primary components and again,  
4 the pressurizer, reactor, steam generator, pumps, and  
5 valves where passive system failures could lead to a  
6 LOCA.

7 So, what do I mean by different locations?  
8 Like the pressurizer, within a nozzle, within the  
9 shell, within the heater sleeve. Different parts that  
10 are susceptible to different types of things  
11 potentially and they have different margins and  
12 different sizes also.

13 We -- the panel then developed what these  
14 failure mechanisms were. They also tried to identify  
15 components with any possible existing either precursor  
16 or some sort of failure data. Because for non-piping,  
17 we -- we -- when we started this exercise, we didn't  
18 even have a good operating experience database that  
19 had been accumulated. So, one of the things we tried  
20 to do is in this exercise was develop at least in a --  
21 in a very cursory sense, we developed an initial one  
22 of these and you'll see that in a minute.

23 And again, the -- the panel developed  
24 these inputs for these five variable categories that  
25 were relevant for each non-piping system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. WALLIS: Are there -- are there  
2 probabilities for all these boxes? It seems to me  
3 going to be the problem -- problem of round off. Then  
4 if they're very reluctant to put zero in any box,  
5 you're going to have to add up a huge number of rather  
6 small probabilities. You might get something  
7 significant which is just an illusion.

8 MR. TREGONING: If we had a lot of  $10^{-6}$ .  
9 We're not adding enough to --

10 MR. WALLIS: Add up 110. Well, you --

11 MR. TREGONING: We're not adding up a  
12 hundred now.

13 MR. WALLIS: You've got a lot of  
14 categories though.

15 MR. TREGONING: Right. But -- but --

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, you're be dominated  
17 by the one that's  $10^{-4}$ .

18 MR. TREGONING: Right.

19 MR. WALLIS: But, if none of them are,  
20 you'll add up 110 in minus 6s. You might -- this  
21 might be complete illusion.

22 MR. TREGONING: Or you -- if you really  
23 had  $110^{-6}$ , then, you know, I -- I think that -- why  
24 would that not be appropriate?

25 MR. WALLIS: Because they might have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reluctant to put down any number less than  $10^{-6}$ . I  
2 mean that's just --

3 MR. TREGONING: Again, we didn't -- we  
4 didn't ask for numbers 10 to the -- we didn't ask for  
5 numbers like that. We asked for relative ratio.

6 MR. WALLIS: A relative definition.

7  
8 MR. TREGONING: Then that's -- that's --  
9 because we didn't want to -- estimating small numbers  
10 is a very difficult proposition. It's -- it's -- it's  
11 something that's incredibly difficult to do.

12 So, we didn't ask them to do that beyond  
13 what was already done for the base cases and -- and  
14 that's specifically for that reason why.

15 I don't think -- we'll have other  
16 problems. I don't think that's going to be the  
17 problem that we're going to have.

18 But, I -- I certainly appreciate your  
19 concern and that's something that we -- we have to be  
20 careful about it obviously if we do see that  
21 happening.

22 And then the final point, we developed  
23 master tables. Just like for piping, we did also for  
24 non-piping.

25 Just wanted to show one -- we didn't -- we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weren't as complete at filling these in. We only  
2 filled in areas that we thought we really needed to  
3 provide information to the panel.

4 But, this is a table for pressurizers.  
5 So, these are the different locations. Here's the  
6 shell. Here's the manway, the heater sleeves. Sort  
7 of bolted relief valves as part of the pressurizer and  
8 then pressurizer nozzles.

9 Talked a little bit about the materials.  
10 Roughly a little bit about the geometries, the  
11 degradation mechanisms.

12 We also added comments. So, for the  
13 heater sleeves, we had said hey, if you're really  
14 going to have a LOCA, these are small enough diameter  
15 that you're going to need several of them to fail  
16 simultaneously to really give you a LOCA. So, that's  
17 something you need to consider when you're providing  
18 your -- your opinions.

19 So, again, we developed a table for each  
20 of these components that were non-piping -- non-piping  
21 components.

22 Okay. Now, we get in -- are there anymore  
23 questions on that before we get into the really fun  
24 stuff?

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Better go on. We're --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're running a little late here. We want to get to  
2 Dave and make sure we have enough time for him.

3 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Yes, and I think --  
4 yes, because -- okay. Let me keep going then.

5 The next part, I'm going to set up Dave  
6 here a little bit. I -- I think we've covered a lot  
7 of this, but I want to make sure the framework that  
8 we've used for developing these base cases is fully  
9 understood. So, I'm going to develop the generic  
10 framework. Dave's going to come in and present  
11 specifically how we've attacked this.

12 As I mentioned, we're anchoring our  
13 elicitation responses with these base cases. The base  
14 cases specify very specifically the piping system,  
15 size, material, loading, degradation mechanism or  
16 mechanisms, and mitigation procedures.

17 We defined five base cases, two BWR, three  
18 PWR. The recirc system, the feedwater in the BWR.  
19 PWR, the hot leg, surge line, and HPCI injection  
20 makeup and this is one specifically for BNW reactors  
21 because this is an area that we've had -- we've had  
22 some experience with a lot of cracking. So, this was  
23 the one where we were the most specific about the type  
24 of plant it really was.

25 Again, the LOCA frequencies for each base

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case condition is calculated as a function of flow  
2 rate and operating time. They're the same flow rates  
3 and operating times that we're trying to define the --  
4 the bigger scope of the problem for and as I  
5 mentioned, we had four panel members that individually  
6 have estimated frequencies. Two with operating  
7 experience. Two from PFN.

8 MR. LEITCH: When you -- when you talk  
9 these systems, you're talking -- like for example in  
10 the BWR, you're talking non-isolatable parts of the  
11 system?

12 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

13 MR. LEITCH: With the number of welds. In  
14 other words, like in the feedwater system.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

16 MR. LEITCH: You're counting the number of  
17 welds --

18 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

19 MR. LEITCH: -- that would be non-  
20 isolable.

21 MR. TREGONING: Non-isolable. That's  
22 right. That's correct.

23 MR. LEITCH: Okay.

24 MR. TREGONING: And that's -- that's what  
25 we're dealing with -- with all of these non-isolable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures.

2 MR. LEITCH: Yes. Okay.

3 MR. TREGONING: So, again, let me set up  
4 an approach. This was an iterative process between  
5 the facilitation team and the expert panel as a whole.  
6 So, the panel defined the conditions that they wanted  
7 the base case team members to go back and solve. The  
8 base case team members went back and solve those, but  
9 as they needed, they got -- they -- they solicited  
10 information from the panel. Like Dave said hey,  
11 before I can do this, I need loading information for  
12 the system.

13 Well, somebody on the panel went out and  
14 provided generic loading information for these  
15 systems. So, we had feedback throughout the entire  
16 process and we got back together in June, presented  
17 the results. They got more feedback from the panel.  
18 Then these team members went back in some cases and  
19 refined their calculations.

20 So, again, I've said this. This -- this  
21 was the -- these are the rules essentially of the  
22 analysis. We looked at LOCA frequencies at three  
23 different times. A fundamental aspect of this is we  
24 agreed a group we wanted to try to bench mark all the  
25 results as much as we could using the service

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience for leaking crack. So, this is essentially  
2 the precursor data of which we do have some actual  
3 data on.

4 Now, in some cases for specific  
5 degradation mechanisms, this is actually even pretty  
6 sparse, but at least in many cases, these were at  
7 least areas that we thought we had actual data that we  
8 could use to try to bench mark.

9 Again, what we tried to do is we had -- we  
10 tried to have each of the calculations -- they  
11 attempted to capture as closely as possible the  
12 conditions that were established by the panel.  
13 However, they didn't do that. Some of these did a  
14 better job than others just because models had --  
15 certain -- certain models had limitations they  
16 couldn't specifically address some of the issues that  
17 were framed by the panel.

18 So, we weren't able to do this to a  
19 consistent degree and I think as -- for -- for part of  
20 this reason, that's going to lend itself to some of  
21 the variability we got in the final estimations.

22 Other than just the specific calculations,  
23 we also did sensitivity analyses. Here we only used  
24 PFM results. We didn't try to do sensitivity on the  
25 operating experience. But, we looked at the effect of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seismic loading and the effect of ISI.

2 We didn't just apply one loading history.  
3 I think for most of these we had several different  
4 loading histories that we perturbed to look at that  
5 effect. I said we looked at the effect in material  
6 aging on properties. I don't have that bullet here  
7 and we also looked at the effectiveness of various  
8 mitigation techniques.

9 For instance with the BWR problem, while  
10 our base case looked at normal water chemistry and  
11 standard 304 stainless, one of the perturbation cases  
12 we did is we put a weld overlay on it. So, single  
13 variable change and looked at the effect of that one  
14 change on the result. So, that sensitivity analysis  
15 was done.

16 Here I just want to -- this is -- this is  
17 the definition that -- that we've been working through  
18 throughout all of this for the various base cases.  
19 So, this is the summary table that each of the experts  
20 -- this is essentially the problem each of the -- each  
21 of the experts -- each of the four experts tried to  
22 solve.

23 So, again, we defined the system which I  
24 had already mentioned. We defined at least within the  
25 system for the most part even very specific piping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 sizes even though we're realizing a given system has  
2 a -- has a distribution of piping sizes which are  
3 applicable. We defined the material that we were  
4 going to use and again for the recirc, we were very  
5 clear in stating that this was original 304 stainless.  
6 We specified the safe end material, the weld material,  
7 and then the degradation mechanisms that we were going  
8 to look at.

9 For -- for the BWR1 case, we were focusing  
10 on IGSCC. For the feedwater, we were looking at  
11 thermal fatigue and fact. So, really, ideally you  
12 were considering the contribution from each of these  
13 and adding these.

14 This was one case for instance Dave's  
15 model doesn't have a fact model. So, his analysis of  
16 this was inconsistent with the intent. When you see  
17 his results, they're really only showing what the  
18 thermal fatigue aspect of this is.

19 That's why again it was very important to  
20 present to the panel what was actually solved.

21 For the PWRs, we looked at thermal fatigue  
22 and PWSCC and hot leg.

23 MR. WALLIS: The loading is nominal  
24 service loading. That's the only loading considered?

25 MR. TREGONING: Nominal loading that one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would expect over the history of the plant.

2 MR. WALLIS: So, do you include feedwater  
3 water hammer?

4 MR. TREGONING: Normal transients that  
5 would occur within the service history. No big  
6 transients though.

7 MR. WALLIS: Why not?

8 MR. TREGONING: We could have, but again,  
9 we want -- these were -- these -- these were baseline  
10 numbers. Baseline numbers.

11 MR. WALLIS: Well, I don't know. I -- the  
12 feedwater lines certainly PWRs have been severely  
13 damaged by water hammer. This -- where this gets fed  
14 into this -- this sort of a table. That's all.

15 MR. TREGONING: It doesn't get fed into  
16 this table, but that's where the experts come. That's  
17 where the experts earn their money again because they  
18 have to -- they have to be able to extrapolate these  
19 results relative to what they think are the most  
20 important LOCA issues and we didn't -- we didn't want  
21 to skew these by saying all right, we're going to look  
22 at water hammer. Because water hammer's not a typical  
23 event. We wanted our baseline estimates --

24 MR. WALLIS: That's not a -- LOCA isn't a  
25 typical event either. So.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right. But,  
2 again, what we're trying to do -- the primary exercise  
3 here was to develop generic LOCA frequencies that are  
4 representative of typical operating experience up to  
5 60 years. So, we didn't want to analyze things that  
6 had a frequency of occurrence that was less than one  
7 in 60, okay, for -- for any single plan.

8  
9 So, yes, we've had water hammer failures.  
10 They're -- they're certainly important, but we -- we  
11 asked the experts to consider their importance  
12 relative to these nominal calculations.

13 So, to get at Peter's, this -- this --  
14 this -- you've said this is a worse case. Well,  
15 there's aspect of these from the material standpoint  
16 that are -- that make it a worse case, but there's  
17 other aspects that maybe -- with respect to the  
18 loading that don't necessarily make this a worse case.

19 So, it's not -- these aren't all cut and  
20 dry in a sense. We -- we weren't trying to be overly  
21 conservative or overly un-conservative. What we  
22 wanted to do was pick a set of things which we thought  
23 we had a shot at analyzing and that we thought were at  
24 least representative of some of the big challenges  
25 that we're facing generically. So, that -- that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really the -- that was really the intent behind this.

2 MR. WALLIS: Another little puzzle. I  
3 think most LOCAs would be caused by unusual loadings  
4 of some sort.

5 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, given that  
6 we've never had a big LOCA, the fact that you would  
7 need an unusual load to provide that --

8 MR. WALLIS: We haven't one -- none in the  
9 normal service either. So, normal service either.  
10 So.

11 MR. TREGONING: Right. Right.

12 MR. WALLIS: But, the only time I know  
13 pipes have been severely damaged has been rather  
14 unusual conditions.

15 MR. TREGONING: Right. And we would --  
16 and certainly if you look at -- if you go back over  
17 the operating database, with -- with each event that  
18 you had, you tend to have something about --

19 MR. WALLIS: I guess I'd take that back.  
20 I -- I -- there seemed to me to be more causes of  
21 damage by unusual conditions than by just normal  
22 nominal service loading. There have been events with  
23 nominal service loading.

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, of course.

25 MR. WALLIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: I mean if you look at --

2 MR. WALLIS: Right.

3 MR. TREGONING: Certainly our IGSCC event  
4 database, I don't think a lot of that was associated  
5 with atypical loads.

6 MR. WALLIS: Right.

7 MR. TREGONING: What we're seeing now with  
8 CREM cracking and PWSCC, I -- I don't think people  
9 would argue that those were due to --

10 MR. WALLIS: No, that's right.

11 MR. TREGONING: -- abnormal loads.

12 MR. WALLIS: That's right.

13 MR. TREGONING: We've seen a lot -- a lot  
14 of information on socket weld failures that I don't  
15 think they would be considered to be unusual loads.

16 MR. WALLIS: Yes.

17 MR. TREGONING: So, we've tried to  
18 distinguish. That's why we have the second part of it  
19 where we say let's say an unusual load happens. What  
20 do you think the likelihood of failure under those  
21 conditions are?

22 MR. WALLIS: Yes. Okay. Yes. Yes.  
23 That's right.

24 MR. TREGONING: So, that's why we have  
25 that second part. But, that second part is -- this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hard enough. The second part's even harder as you're  
2 going to see here.

3 MR. WALLIS: I guess the normal service  
4 loading is becoming more challenging as we get  
5 experience.

6 MR. TREGONING: This is the challenging.  
7 Yes, the -- these -- these base cases are challenging  
8 to --

9  
10 MR. WALLIS: Right.

11 MR. TREGONING: -- analyze as you're going  
12 to see here in a minute. When you have to extrapolate  
13 them, that's why we're doing the elicitation. Because  
14 the extrapolation itself is also very challenging.  
15 Just --

16 MR. LEITCH: The base case is not  
17 necessarily conservative or non-conservative. The  
18 criteria for the base case is what do you think you've  
19 got the most evidence for. Is that --

20 MR. TREGONING: We tried to as a group  
21 take -- we wanted to sample degradation mechanisms.  
22 We wanted to sample systems and -- but, we wanted to  
23 focus on systems that people thought were important  
24 especially for the big LOCAs. If you --

25 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: -- you see here most of  
2 these big. We've only got one relatively small  
3 diameter pipe.

4 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

5 MR. TREGONING: So, we tried to pick some  
6 of the things that people thought -- again, well, if  
7 you asked me if we were going to have a LOCA, what do  
8 I think the cause would be and what do you think --  
9 what system do you think it would be in. We'd tried  
10 to capture some of those within here. Again, we  
11 didn't want to be exhausted. We also wanted to -- to  
12 define these in such a way that we thought we had a  
13 shot at calculating them. At least a -- at least a  
14 running start.

15 And I -- I can't stress this enough. I've  
16 had -- at least one person after the elicitation came  
17 up to me and said that, and this is somebody that's  
18 been working in -- in this related field for about 35  
19 years and he said, you know, in a sense that this --  
20 this was easily the hardest most difficult thing he  
21 had ever had to do over his entire career and I --  
22 quite frankly, I think that was the proper  
23 perspective. Because this is on the surface of it a  
24 very daunting challenge for anyone to undertake and  
25 we've tried to make this as painless as possible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, we're still asking very difficult  
2 questions. There's no doubt about that. We're asking  
3 questions that if they were obtainable by other means,  
4 we would use these other means.

5 And now I leave this in --

6 MR. LEITCH: What happened to page 23?

7 MR. TREGONING: That's Dave's  
8 presentation?

9 MR. SIEBER: That's an interesting page.

10 MR. WALLIS: It doesn't seem to be. It  
11 seems to be before his presentation. Page 23.

12 MR. TREGONING: Oh, I'm --

13 MR. WALLIS: This one here.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You're going to come back  
15 and wrap up.

16 MR. TREGONING: I'm going to come back.  
17 I'm going to come back. I'm sorry. I've change -- I  
18 apologize. You're right. I -- I had one slide out of  
19 order in your handout.

20 MR. WALLIS: This looks like a very  
21 interesting slide because you've got two experts here  
22 of extremely different --

23 MR. TREGONING: It is very interesting and  
24 that's why --

25 MR. SIEBER: We'd like to meet Expert C.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. WALLIS: Expert C seems to be an  
2 extremist. I mean it's either very likely or  
3 completely unlikely.

4 MR. TREGONING: We're going to come back,  
5 but I think -- we're going to get into more detail on  
6 one approach and then what I'm going to do is come  
7 back and summarize all the approaches for various  
8 results and I -- it's going, you know, like -- like  
9 Bill had said this is going to be an interesting  
10 discussion. I think that'll be a very interesting  
11 subset of the discussion that we'll have.

12 MR. WALLIS: So, you're going to discuss  
13 page 23 then?

14 MR. TREGONING: Oh, of course. We'll --  
15 we'll discuss that in great detail. How quickly I'm  
16 able to go over that will be a function of this group.

17 But -- but, now I'm -- we're ready to go  
18 into Dave's presentation. Keep going?

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, let's go for another  
20 half hour. Then we'll break for lunch.

21 MR. TREGONING: Dave's probably got --  
22 we're estimating probably an hour depending on how  
23 much you guys want to grill him.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: After a half hour, we'll  
25 know how it's going.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: So will he.

2 MR. TREGONING: Hold on, Dave. Let me go  
3 back here real quick.

4 MR. FORD: You've got -- you've got two  
5 copies of your thing?

6 MR. TREGONING: Now, you're going to  
7 another presentation.

8 MR. KRESS: A separate set of handouts.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We don't know which one  
10 he's giving first.

11 MR. TREGONING: This is the only one you  
12 haven't looked at yet.

13 MR. FORD: But, this is -- yes, I know,  
14 but I think it's the --

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're leaving Rob and  
16 going and then we'll come back.

17 MR. TREGONING: Here we go. Yes, I'm  
18 sorry. It's just placeholder.

19 MR. WALLIS: When we see slide one, we'll  
20 know whether we've got the right one or not.

21 MR. SIEBER: There's a lot of slides.

22 MR. TREGONING: What do I want to do here?  
23 I want to go back to this. Sorry, Dave. I'm having  
24 trouble getting the -- my cursor to work. Let me try  
25 it this way. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRIS: I'm David Harris. I'm with  
2 Engineering Mechanics Technology, San Jose,  
3 California.

4 Before I get started, I'd like to add a  
5 little of my perspective on this expert elicitation.  
6 You were talking about how difficult this was. I  
7 compared it to my Ph.D. oral. This is the worse thing  
8 I've gone through since my Ph.D. oral and it was quite  
9 an ordeal.

10

11 MR. WALLIS: Is that what you're talking  
12 -- you're speaking about today's presentation as well?

13 MR. HARRIS: No, well, hopefully today's  
14 presentation won't be that bad.

15 MR. TREGONING: That's a given.

16 MR. HARRIS: Do I have -- well, I can talk  
17 into this thing.

18 MR. TREGONING: Yes, you can talk into  
19 those. That's why I gave it to you.

20 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Well, we've already  
21 discussed today about local frequencies as a function  
22 of the flow rate that were evaluated for these base  
23 case systems and these were estimated by probabilistic  
24 models for crack initiation and growth and -- and what  
25 I'll be discussing is my particular efforts in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regard.

2 I was one of the four sub-panel members  
3 that came up with estimates of the LOCA frequencies  
4 for these base case systems.

5 We've already discussed how these base  
6 case systems were selected by the expert with a list  
7 of the systems. So, we can move on to the next slide.

8 The LOCA frequencies were estimated for  
9 expected dominant degradation mechanism for each of  
10 these systems. We considered IGSCC and in some cases,  
11 BWSCC and others, the DID in others.

12 Conspicuously missing from my list is FAC.  
13 We don't have a probabilistic model in PRAISE or  
14 hardly anywhere else as far as I know for FAC. So,  
15 that's something that we weren't able to address in  
16 our analysis, but it's something that then later on  
17 the expert panel can factor in their estimates of what  
18 the -- so, what would be the influence of FAC relative  
19 to thermal fatigue in a feedwater nozzle.

20 MR. SIEBER: Seems to me though that if --  
21 if we extend ourselves beyond nuclear power plants  
22 into coal fired plants where the conditions are sort  
23 of the same, FAC is the dominant failure mode. Would  
24 you agree or disagree --

25 MR. HARRIS: Yes. No, I agree.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORD: But -- but, surely when you say  
2 there's another model, isn't the EPRI model, what's it  
3 called, checkmate --

4 MR. HARRIS: It doesn't -- it's not  
5 probabilistic.

6 MR. FORD: Well, I know it's not  
7 probabilistic. But, can you not just put in a  
8 distribution of inputs into that? No?

9 MR. HARRIS: Well, theoretically, you  
10 could.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

12 MR. HARRIS: I don't think anybody's done  
13 that.

14 MR. FORD: You're intimating, David, a  
15 dead stop on FAC. Maybe not. Is there a potential  
16 where you go forward or --

17 MR. TREGONING: No, there is a ways to go  
18 forward. All Dave's mentioning is within his current  
19 model that he used for these calculations. He doesn't  
20 have a FAC module.

21 MR. FORD: I understand.

22 MR. HARRIS: Or even within our expert  
23 panel.

24 MR. TREGONING: Well, now because the  
25 Westinghouse SARA code had a FAC model built in and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did have a Westinghouse person on the panel. So, we  
2 did have a FAC model. Now, we've argued about the --  
3 the goodness of that model.

4 When we -- when we look at the probable --  
5 when we're doing our probabilistic LOCA code  
6 development, a FAC model's going to be a prominent  
7 sub-module.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Of course, now it's  
9 dominant only for the feedwater.

10 MR. TREGONING: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: For the stainless steel  
12 lines.

13 MR. TREGONING: That's right. It's carbon  
14 steel consideration.

15 MR. SIEBER: But, on the other hand,  
16 someplace along in your presentation if you would just  
17 give me -- your estimate of how important FAC would be  
18 from a LOCA standpoint.

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes, he's -- how would you  
20 bench mark --

21 MR. SIEBER: How would you do it?

22 MR. TREGONING: -- a ratio in your  
23 estimates considering FAC and you did that in your  
24 individual elicitation, but you didn't necessarily do  
25 it as part of these calculations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Just -- yes, just give me a  
2 feel for where you think it would come out.

3 MR. TREGONING: I think you're going -- I  
4 think we're going to have this discussion later.

5 MR. SIEBER: All right.

6 MR. TREGONING: So, put it off --

7 MR. SIEBER: Well --

8 MR. TREGONING: -- until you see the  
9 summary results. I think it's going to be --

10 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

11 MR. TREGONING: -- and clear.

12 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

13 MR. HARRIS: Yes, I -- I didn't plan on  
14 discussing that today, but it's something that I had  
15 to think about in my individual elicitation.

16 MR. SIEBER: All right.

17 MR. HARRIS: Because in the individual  
18 elicitation, I took these numbers and did a lot of  
19 massaging on those.

20 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

21 MR. HARRIS: As the other expert panel  
22 members did and then I had to factor in FAC over and  
23 above what I did to these numbers.

24 MR. SIEBER: Right.

25 MR. HARRIS: Because there's some numbers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here that I don't believe. This is just grind through  
2 the model and what do you get.

3 MR. SIEBER: Right.

4 MR. HARRIS: That's kind of what we're  
5 talking about now.

6 Now, you'll see some numbers that none of  
7 us will believe. You just grind through the models.  
8 This is the model. This is what you get.

9 Then another question is what do you do  
10 with it and each panel member's going to be doing  
11 different things with it.

12 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

13 MR. HARRIS: I mean I even took some of  
14 the -- I took my own numbers and threw some of them  
15 away when it came time to sit down and make the  
16 estimates.

17 MR. SIEBER: That's what makes you an  
18 expert. Okay.

19 MR. KRESS: One your first bullet, you  
20 didn't apply all those mechanisms to the same pipe.

21 MR. HARRIS: That's right.

22 MR. KRESS: You picked -- you picked out  
23 one for each -- the one is -- should be applicable for  
24 the given pipe.

25 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. KRESS: Okay.

2 MR. HARRIS: We have our -- our five base  
3 cases. For each base case, we selected the dominant  
4 mechanism.

5 MR. KRESS: Okay.

6 MR. HARRIS: And the dominant mechanism we  
7 considered in -- in my efforts was -- were one -- was  
8 one of these three.

9 And we have initiation and growth models  
10 that can be considered for each of these mechanisms  
11 and we considered material aging and overload events  
12 and so, we have a -- a mechanics-based model for each  
13 one of these degradation mechanisms including both  
14 initiation and growth and then we -- some of these  
15 inputs to the mechanics-based models we take to be  
16 random variables and transform a deterministic  
17 mechanics-based model into a probabilistic model.

18 The next slide, and we used Monte Carlo  
19 simulation to -- to generate these results. I used  
20 Monte Carlo simulation to generate these results. I  
21 think our other like Vice Chapman he uses Monte Carlo  
22 simulation.

23 So, the models were primarily -- made use  
24 of Monte Carlo simulation.

25 MR. TREGONING: Yes, but he didn't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the random variables built into his model as you  
2 did. So, he had to couple his Monte Carlo simulation  
3 with deterministic extrapolations of the results to  
4 try to make them consistent. Which it's interesting  
5 in the sense. Because that leads to differences as  
6 you might expect between the models.

7 MR. SIEBER: Yes. Okay.

8 MR. HARRIS: So, the computations that  
9 I'll be talking about were performed using the PRAISE  
10 software which has already been mentioned some this  
11 morning. Was originally developed in 1980 with NRC  
12 support. Developed for probabilistic analysis of  
13 fatigue crack growth from pre-existing defects and I  
14 give you the NUREG number here if you want to go back  
15 that far to look up some of this -- the technical  
16 bases of these.

17 The IGSCC initiation and growth models  
18 were developed in the mid-1980s. There's a reference  
19 for that.

20 The fatigue crack initiation capability  
21 was developed in 1999. So, this is the most recent  
22 advancement in -- in the PRAISE software. Using the  
23 probabilistic strain-life correlations that were  
24 developed by Argonne National Lab and are reported in  
25 various NUREG reports.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next view graph is a -- provides an  
2           overview of the PRAISE methodology for fatigue crack  
3           growth.

4           MR. KRESS: Your -- your middle box there.  
5           That one. That would appear to me to be plant  
6           specific. What -- what did you do about that kind of  
7           thing?

8           MR. HARRIS: Well, there's a list of  
9           transients and frequencies at which they will occur.  
10          That's a generic list for say PWRs.

11

12          MR. KRESS: Yes.

13          MR. HARRIS: Typically, we operate with  
14          that list.

15          MR. KRESS: Okay.

16          MR. HARRIS: Okay. And in some cases, you  
17          can get more plant specific. If you have that  
18          information, that's -- that's just another input to --  
19          to the analysis.

20          MR. TREGONING: One of the things we tried  
21          to do, some -- sometimes these lists are generic  
22          design basis transients. If -- and -- and obviously  
23          sometimes they're quite conservative. So, we took  
24          effort into scaling those down to make them more  
25          realistic. Again, that was something that the panel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did by themselves, but as you might imagine, an  
2 understanding of true load history is something that's  
3 -- that's -- that's probably the biggest area of  
4 uncertainty in a lot of these analyses. Just not a  
5 lot of information saying, you know, this is the  
6 actual load that -- that this piping system is seeing  
7 over its life.

8 So, we tried to be -- we didn't want to be  
9 so conservative that we're using design stress. We  
10 wanted to make them realistic. Realistically as we  
11 thought we could.

12 MR. HARRIS: That -- that's one thing we  
13 did as part of the refinements in my calculations. It  
14 was -- someone would say I don't -- I don't like that  
15 load history. I think we have a better one than that.  
16 I think your stresses are too high and the transient  
17 occurring too often. Why don't you use this and the  
18 basis of this and so, we did some modifications on our  
19 -- on our stress histories.

20 MR. TREGONING: That was the area of  
21 sensitivity analysis. Probably did most of the work  
22 in. We -- we could obviously -- such an important  
23 area.

24 MR. HARRIS: Yes, taking this bottoms up  
25 approach, you know, real important -- real important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of the problem is the stress history and because  
2 basically I'm a mechanical engineer and my background  
3 is at fracture mechanics and so, one really important  
4 thing that I need is the stress history and -- and if  
5 I -- you give me the stress history, you know, I can  
6 beat it to death in the fracture mechanics  
7 calculations.

8 You only have to go out and look at  
9 realistic stress histories. You can get those in a  
10 number of places and I'll give you an example of one  
11 in -- in one of the slides.

12 This -- this is sort of the -- the heart  
13 of the whole thing and -- and we could talk for days  
14 about this, but we won't.

15 Basically, you have an initial crack size  
16 distribution that we then combine with the stress  
17 history in our fracture mechanics solutions. They get  
18 crack size as a function of time.

19 MR. KRESS: On -- still on the middle box  
20 there.

21 MR. HARRIS: Oh. Okay.

22 MR. KRESS: Do you treat -- do you treat  
23 seismic events the same as operating transients  
24 although they're -- they're different frequencies and  
25 they're different magnitudes and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRIS: Well, there's --

2 MR. KRESS: -- essentially in the way of  
3 fatigue --

4 MR. HARRIS: Just another stress cycle.

5 MR. KRESS: -- fatigue.

6 MR. HARRIS: Just another stress cycle.

7 MR. KRESS: Okay.

8 MR. HARRIS: And the -- but -- but, they  
9 don't -- but, they occur only with a certain  
10 probability.

11 MR. KRESS: Yes.

12 MR. HARRIS: Whereas most of these others,  
13 most of our other cycles --

14 MR. KRESS: Those others are real -- I  
15 mean you got database or something and the other's a  
16 probabilistic thing. I was just wondering. You can't  
17 just add those up can you?

18 MR. HARRIS: Well, what we do --  
19 interesting you ask that question because PRAISE  
20 stands for Piping Reliability Analysis Including  
21 Seismic Events. That was originally put together just  
22 to look at -- at the effect of seismic events on -- on  
23 the -- on the failure probabilities and so, we looked  
24 at the normal operating conditions and the transients  
25 you expect on a day-to-day basis and then superimpose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on a seismic event.

2 MR. KRESS: Okay. That sounds like the  
3 way it ought to be.

4 MR. TREGONING: Typically, that's how  
5 probabilistic fracture analyses have done. You -- you  
6 assume that it -- the event occurs with some magnitude  
7 at some point in time. So, you're not -- they usually  
8 don't consider the frequency of the seismic events  
9 within the analysis.

10 Quite often you do sort of a conservative  
11 analysis where you let your degradation mechanisms run  
12 as long as they're going to run up to the end of  
13 whatever time period you want to estimate and then say  
14 oh, by the way, now let me put a seismic event on  
15 this. That'll help me determine what my sort of  
16 downing frequencies are.

17 MR. WALLIS: These look like  
18 circumferential cracks?

19 MR. HARRIS: Yes. We're looking at --  
20 yes. Semi-elliptical ID connected circumferential  
21 cracks.

22 MR. WALLIS: Yes, they're really quite --  
23 axial cracks can also lead to splits presumably.

24 MR. HARRIS: Presumably, but especially in  
25 C-molded piping. Most of these -- most of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transients put on a -- put on more of a cyclic.

2 MR. WALLIS: Axial stress.

3 MR. HARRIS: So, as far as fatigue goes,  
4 usually, it's a circumferential crack.

5 MR. WALLIS: Unless it's somehow more  
6 susceptible to crack growth because of the way this  
7 stuff was made in the --

8 MR. KRESS: In your -- your initial crack  
9 size distribution, is there a database for that? Do  
10 you have --

11 MR. HARRIS: That -- the initial crack  
12 distribution and this -- and the stress history are  
13 probably to two most important inputs to the whole  
14 problem and coolant conductivity and so --

15 MR. KRESS: And you have a database for  
16 those.

17 MR. HARRIS: What we do is -- is we use a  
18 crack size distribution that was generated by the  
19 PRODIGAL code. Where Vic Chapman gets together a  
20 bunch of experts and they talk about weld defects.

21 MR. KRESS: Okay.

22 MR. HARRIS: And then they put together a  
23 Monte Carlo model of what size defects could be in  
24 there, grind out their model, generate some results  
25 that we then do curve fits to get our crack size

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 distribution.

2 MR. TREGONING: That's pre-existing  
3 clause.

4 MR. KRESS: Yes, that's -- that's what  
5 they did originally for PTS.

6 MR. HARRIS: It's a very similar process  
7 they went through.

8 MR. TREGONING: The difference with PTS  
9 are those are the only flaws they're concerned about.

10 Here we have to consider and in many cases  
11 which are much more important, the flaws that initiate  
12 away from these preexisting defeats.

13 It happened -- because your preexisting  
14 defeats will occur as a function of your -- your --  
15 your procedure, your fabrication procedure, but quite  
16 often, your initiating cracks that occur during these.  
17 They're going to occur at your worse locations in  
18 terms of stress.

19 So, the likelihood of having a preexisting  
20 defeat there tends to be rather small. So, a lot of  
21 these -- essentially dominated by the initiation and  
22 -- and I don't need to tell you, but with CREMs that's  
23 certainly the case also. The initiation phase of the  
24 -- the development of cracking is -- is very --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I was just going to as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dave what he did for -- the crack size distribution  
2 for initiated cracks which is a --

3 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

4 MR. HARRIS: Oh.

5 MR. TREGONING: That's right. That's --  
6 good. I'm glad you asked that question and not me.

7 MR. HARRIS: Okay. We just took it to be  
8 the number that ANL used in their correlation. So,  
9 what was that? .3 inches.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. So, .3 inches and  
11 it's twice that length.

12 MR. HARRIS: Oh, we -- we took the aspect  
13 ratio to be a random variable.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Oh, so you took that as  
15 a random variable.

16 MR. HARRIS: Yes, but we -- we took the  
17 depth at -- at --

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: .3 inches.

19 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

21 MR. HARRIS: And I was -- I was glad  
22 somebody put a number there so I didn't have to worry  
23 about it. I like putting .3 inches because we could  
24 talk for days about what should have been --

25 MR. TREGONING: You could have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distribution there.

2 MR. HARRIS: Yes, or you could. You  
3 could.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, but that -- the --  
5 the life he's -- or the -- the cycles he's using for  
6 failure sort of presuppose you're going to end up with  
7 the .3 inch crack. So, I mean you -- you could change  
8 the size and change the -- the number of cycles.

9 MR. TREGONING: That's right. That's  
10 right.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But -- so, that's --  
12 that's reasonable.

13 MR. TREGONING: Or it's consistent.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's consistent. Yes.

15 MR. KRESS: Your final result of this then  
16 is that left-hand bottom box?

17 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

18 MR. KRESS: What's the -- tell me what  
19 that right-hand bottom box is. I'm not sure I know  
20 what that is.

21 MR. HARRIS: This is the leak -- the leak  
22 rate is a function of the -- it's called crack opening  
23 displacement.

24 MR. KRESS: Okay. Given this value, you  
25 convert that to a leak rate?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Yes, you have a leak  
2 rate comes in down here. What's --

3 MR. KRESS: Okay.

4 MR. HARRIS: -- for a given -- for a given  
5 crack size and crack opening, what's the leak rate.  
6 That allows us to separate out different leak  
7 categories over here in the --

8 MR. TREGONING: And LOCA size.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Are you base case  
10 calculations including inspection by ISI and leak rate  
11 detection or not?

12

13 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Oh, they are. So, you're  
15 taking credit for those.

16 MR. TREGONING: If you have a -- if you  
17 have a -- if you have a leak that you predict in your  
18 analysis that's greater than tech spec leakage, it's  
19 -- it's defined as a non-LOCA at that point and that's  
20 -- that's obviously a pretty big percentage of defects  
21 that we get. Yes/no?

22 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Yes.

23 MR. TREGONING: I didn't want to answer.

24 MR. LEITCH: In that lower left-hand box,  
25 there's a dotted line that I can't quite read on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 either --

2 MR. TREGONING: Yes, this --

3 MR. LEITCH: What is that? Is this --  
4 there's small leak, big leak, and then the dotted line  
5 says something. I don't know what it says.

6 MR. HARRIS: Small leak, big leak.

7 MR. SIEBER: LOCA.

8 MR. HARRIS: LOCA with the seismic event.  
9 LOCA without a seismic event.

10 MR. LEITCH: Oh. Okay. LOCA with  
11 seismic. Yes.

12 MR. HARRIS: And now, this is -- this is  
13 just for fatigue crack growth for -- for initial  
14 defects and then this has been added to and the  
15 cartoon gets much more complicated. We've -- this has  
16 been added to over the years to include initiation in  
17 both the stress corrosion tracks and initiation of  
18 fatigue cracks.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, your initiation  
20 model for the SCC is still a 1980s' version right  
21 where it says it's a deterministic rather than a  
22 probabilistic.

23 MR. HARRIS: No, I'd call it -- it's  
24 probabilistic, but it's based on 1980s technology and  
25 -- and understanding of the problem. We have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability of initiation. Rather than an initiation  
2 time, we have a statistical distribution of initiation  
3 time.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

5 MR. HARRIS: And the inputs to that are  
6 the coolant connectivity and the degree of  
7 sensitization, stress levels. I'm sure I'm forgetting  
8 some, but there's a whole bunch things that go into  
9 that probabilistic initiation model. That gives you  
10 the probability of initiation as a function of time  
11 and operating -- what I'd call operating conditions.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, as I recall, I mean  
13 you had to -- you had to adjust the -- the residual  
14 stresses rather severely to get the -- the answer to  
15 come out right and you did that.

16 MR. HARRIS: That's right. So, we take  
17 that model. We put it altogether. We have a -- we  
18 have initiation model and then once it's initiates,  
19 how does it grow until it becomes big enough to be  
20 governed by fracture mechanics and then once it's  
21 governed by fracture mechanics, how does -- how does  
22 it grow from there because there are still scattering  
23 or  $da/dt$  K relation and then you get all done and you  
24 can generate numbers and then you compare that with  
25 service experience and see where you are and then --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then it didn't agree and so you do some adjustments  
2 and at that point, we chose to adjust the residual  
3 stresses.

4 We adjusted them down by like a factor of  
5 five.

6 MR. TREGONING: Downward?

7 MR. HARRIS: Downward. In order to get  
8 our failure probability as a function of time to agree  
9 with --

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And that always puzzled  
11 me. Why didn't you adjust the initiation rate  
12 downward? I would -- I would have thought that was  
13 the bigger uncertainty.

14 MR. HARRIS: Well, at that time, I just  
15 felt that the biggest uncertainty was in the residual  
16 stresses.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. So, that was a  
18 judgment at the time.

19 MR. HARRIS: That's just -- yes.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

21 MR. HARRIS: Yes. And maybe -- I don't  
22 know how it would have worked out, but if I started  
23 making adjustments in the initiation velocity, maybe  
24 I'd had to do something really radical to that and I  
25 don't view a factor five in residual stresses as being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       horribly radical.

2                   MR. TREGONING: Ideally, I think what you  
3 would do is -- because there -- you have to play with  
4 parameters to get the models to work out right. So.

5                   CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's -- it's a question  
6 of which parameter you play.

7                   MR. TREGONING: What you do ideally is you  
8 -- you play with several of them and see what --  
9 independently and see what the impact is on the final  
10 result. So, if you played with initiation times  
11 versus the stress history -- play with stress history,  
12 you get a different final result. If you would have  
13 done the same thing with initiation time, the question  
14 would be what would be the final result.

15                   CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, the one thing I  
16 probably believe is the welding residual stress is  
17 about the yield stress. So, I -- I can't come up with  
18 a factor of five.

19                   MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes.

20                   MR. FORD: I think what you meant to say  
21 -- what you meant to say was your uncertainty in  
22 residual stress wasn't a factor of five. Uncertainty  
23 of stress on crack growth rate or initiation was the  
24 factor of five.

25                   MR. HARRIS: We adjusted the stresses.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. FORD: No.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He adjusted the stresses  
3 by a factor of five.

4 MR. FORD: Well, okay.

5 MR. HARRIS: I think it was five. I might  
6 -- I might not be --

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It was .2.

8 MR. HARRIS: I remember a .2 in there.  
9 Yes. I remember a .2 in there. Yes. Yes.

10 And if I was to do it today 20 years  
11 later, I'd probably do it differently. I think the  
12 whole -- the whole model would probably be different  
13 now than it -- that it was 20 years ago because we  
14 know a lot more about the problem now than we did 20  
15 years ago.

16 MR. TREGONING: This just goes to show you  
17 that your results always come back to haunt you.

18 MR. FORD: On that very point, it's a good  
19 point. You have to start somewhere. I notice you're  
20 using crack initiation and propagation models for  
21 cracking by in the '80s and models have improved  
22 markedly since then.

23 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

24 MR. FORD: Is there any plan to go back  
25 and look at -- to see if one of the better models that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exist now would materially affect your results or will  
2 you just stick with a conservative end result?

3 MR. TREGONING: There's -- there's no plan  
4 to go back and reevaluate the base case number as  
5 model.

6 MR. HARRIS: Certainly not between now and  
7 next March.

8 MR. TREGONING: Again, the bigger follow-  
9 on exercise, that's exactly the focus of that. The  
10 development of its probabilistic LOCA because we  
11 realize and -- and I think if nothing else this  
12 exercise that we're going through has caused us to  
13 look at -- people have been using -- a lot of people  
14 worldwide are using PRAISE technology. I mean let's  
15 not -- let's be clear. They're using this technology  
16 to make predictions now. This is what a lot of people  
17 are making decisions on.

18 It was certainly state-of-the-art with  
19 respect to IGSCC back in the mid-'80s. We've learned  
20 a lot about that -- about that mechanism since then  
21 and now we have a new one called PWSCC which I don't  
22 know if Dave's going to get into. But, we had to  
23 develop some ad hoc corrections to the IGSCC model to  
24 attempt to model PWSCC for this exercise.

25 Now, you know, again, that's something as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we do this further development, we're going to try to  
2 develop more from first principles. But, that's --  
3 again, that's just a much longer time frame endeavor  
4 that we're really just starting now.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And -- and just on your  
6 comment, Peter, they didn't use a bounding -- you  
7 know, they tried to use their best estimates of the  
8 crack growth rates even then.

9 MR. TREGONING: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So, they're not as bad as  
11 you think. You know, they're -- they're 1980's crack  
12 growth rates though under water chemistry and  
13 sensitized stainless steel.

14 MR. HARRIS: I've -- I've looked at this  
15 very recently at the da/dt K relation that's in place  
16 and compared it with more recent correlations. I was  
17 surprised it didn't look that bad.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

19 MR. HARRIS: It's got some funny features,  
20 but it didn't look that bad.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, didn't look that  
22 bad. The initiation model I -- what can I compare it  
23 with?

24 MR. HARRIS: The question of residual  
25 stress is you need to know more than just the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 magnitude. You need to know the spacial variation,  
2 too.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, your factor of two  
4 was applied to --

5 MR. HARRIS: Everything.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- everything.

7 MR. HARRIS: Everything.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: .2.

9 MR. HARRIS: Okay. So, that -- that's a  
10 pass through the fatigue -- fatigue -- fatigue growth  
11 portion of the model. This was the first part put  
12 together in PRAISE and I think it's the part that's  
13 stood the best -- the test of time best. I mean it's  
14 still being used worldwide and -- and then we've added  
15 models to it since and the IGSCC models getting kind  
16 of old and but the fatigue initiation model is pretty  
17 current I believe.

18 So, moving on --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Just another question.  
20 Just on tech -- when you did it in the '80s, you had  
21 a hard time dealing with the initiated cracks because  
22 your computer just wasn't fast enough as I recall.

23 MR. TREGONING: What do you mean? Dealing  
24 with them in what sense?

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That he couldn't do the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stratified sampling and -- and so, as I -- I think you  
2 even sort of quit before you could really get  
3 confidence estimates on your BWR crack sizes.

4 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I assume I mean since  
6 computers are umpty dump thousand times faster now,  
7 that you can really run these things out now and it's  
8 not a problem

9 MR. HARRIS: It still can get to be a  
10 problem and the problem I ran up against in -- in  
11 doing the work we're talking about here and computers  
12 are -- are so much faster and -- but, we still -- we  
13 don't have like a stratified sampling on the stress  
14 corrosion cracking.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, with the initiated  
16 fatigue crack --

17 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- presumably you have  
19 the same problem now.

20 MR. HARRIS: Right. Right. We can -- we  
21 can -- we can do that. I mean I'm sure there's ways  
22 to do that. It's just not part of what --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: What was done.

24 MR. HARRIS: What was done and -- and part  
25 of what I'll be talking about is that even now I can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get -- like we want to know the probability of a  
2 greater than gpm leak in a 20-inch line. That's going  
3 to be a pretty small number and in order -- and we  
4 don't have a way to stratify on that.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So, you can't run that  
6 long.

7 MR. HARRIS: So, I can't run that long.  
8 I mean I -- you say well, all you have to do is run  
9 longer. I mean I was coming up on things that may  
10 take five years to do this thing I mean even now.

11 MR. TREGONING: And you're effective  
12 frequency limit cutoff is about  $10^{-9}$ ,  $10^{-10}$ . Right?

13 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

14 MR. TREGONING: Something like that.

15 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

16 MR. TREGONING: So.

17 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

18 MR. TREGONING: That's still within the  
19 ballpark of the things that -- that we're talking  
20 about here.

21 MR. HARRIS: But,  $10^{-9}$  might be three days  
22 and  $10^{-10}$  is a month.

23 MR. TREGONING: Right.

24 MR. HARRIS: I mean it -- boy.

25 MR. TREGONING: Order of magnitude --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

2 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

3 MR. HARRIS: Order of magnitude is a lot.

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

5 MR. HARRIS: And -- and so -- and I'll be  
6 getting into this briefly. So, I came up with  
7 somewhat I'd call an ad hoc model just so I could get  
8 some numbers and this is where we're going to start --  
9 where we start to see some really small numbers.

10 The computer time's still a problem and  
11 you could probably do something like Latin Hypercube  
12 sampling or stratified sampling and generate some  
13 numbers. That's just not the word -- that's just not  
14 what we were signed up to do at this point.

15 So, we already talked some about random  
16 variables. Fatigue crack growth is one of your random  
17 variables. The initial crack depth, we've talked  
18 about that already a little bit. Fatigue crack growth  
19 rate for -- for giving delta K, critical net section  
20 stress, the probability of detecting a crack during  
21 inspection. These are -- these are the random  
22 variables in our deterministic model.

23 Then -- then you'd also have random  
24 variables associated with initiation.

25 Additional random variables for stress

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corrosion, cracking. Was it time to initiation for a  
2 given set of conditions. Here's -- here's the  
3 variables that we considered. These are inputs to our  
4 model for distribution of initiation time. Residual  
5 stress as we also take to be a random variable that's  
6 been ratcheted way down and then the crack growth  
7 rate.

8 The da to t K relation has some randomness  
9 in it.

10 Additional random variables, fatigue crack  
11 initiation, cycles-to-initiation for a given cyclic  
12 stress, the aspect ratio. The depth was at this .3  
13 inches, but we still have a random aspect ratio.

14 We -- we've already talked about a lot of  
15 this stuff.

16 Not that the operating conditions are  
17 considered as deterministic. So, we're still taking  
18 -- in the vast majority of cases, taking our stress  
19 history as -- as given input. Residual stresses can  
20 be random, but the applied stresses are generally  
21 considered as deterministic.

22 And, of course, a important part of any of  
23 these efforts is the characterization of the -- of the  
24 random variables.

25 Next slide. Given example -- no. Initial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 crack depth distribution probably the most important.  
2 We already talked about Vic Chapman and then PRODIGAL.  
3 There was an ASME PDP paper that -- that -- that  
4 provides details of all of this. So, we have for a  
5 given -- for pearlitic and austenitic material of a  
6 given size, we have a aspect -- we have a default  
7 distribution of crack depth. It's lognormal with a  
8 given mean and -- and median and standard deviation.

9 Now, I believe the next. As an example of  
10 the -- of characterization of scatter in your input  
11 variables, we have here an example of what was done in  
12 the original PRAISE efforts for the  $da/dN$  delta K  
13 relation for austenitic stainless steels. This is the  
14 data that was available in about -- about 1980 and we  
15 took all this data and we fit a curve to it. We come  
16 up with this relation here.

17 MR. KRESS: Did you -- did you leave a  
18 one-half off of that?

19 MR. HARRIS: Pardon.

20 MR. KRESS: Did you leave with an exponent  
21 of one-half off of it?

22 MR. HARRIS: I -- I -- I can't hear you at  
23 all.

24 MR. KRESS: I'm sorry. Does that need a  
25 one-half on the 1-R?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: Yes, it does --

2 MR. HARRIS: This exponent.

3 MR. KRESS: No inside the bracket.

4 MR. HARRIS: Oh, this -- oh. This should  
5 be a square root of 1 minus. All right.

6 MR. KRESS: Yes, that's why I was asking.

7 MR. HARRIS: Oh. Oh, yes, that should be  
8 a square root of 1 minus R.

9 MR. KRESS: Okay. I'll -- I'll fix it on  
10 mine.

11 MR. HARRIS: Okay. Okay. Yes.

12 MR. WALLIS: Now, is this -- is this Ford  
13 the same Ford that we have here today? The Ford data.

14 MR. HARRIS: I'll bet it is. Up here.

15 MR. WALLIS: Why is his data so much  
16 different from everybody else's?

17 MR. FORD: You know, darn it, I knew  
18 somebody would ask that.

19 MR. WALLIS: And there's a consistency  
20 here. The different groups of people seem to get  
21 grouped different parts of the picture.

22 MR. FORD: I think my data is obtained in  
23 water.

24 MR. HARRIS: Well, a lot of this was in  
25 water.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORD: There's low temperature water.

2 MR. WALLIS: All those outliers in the  
3 north -- in the --

4 MR. HARRIS: These are all -- they're all  
5 Ford data.

6 MR. WALLIS: They're all Ford data. Yes.

7 MR. FORD: Thank you, Dave.

8 MR. HARRIS: A lot of this was in water.  
9 This is various -- this is with and without water and  
10 at I 50 F and at room temperature. At that time,  
11 things were just kind of tending to fall together.

12 Interestingly enough I think as time as  
13 progressed, this -- this -- this scatter band has  
14 increased --

15 MR. WALLIS: Well, the question is are  
16 these -- are the conditions characteristic of the  
17 reactor conditions then? If -- if there's -- in this  
18 picture or is this just taken for austenitic stainless  
19 steel under any conditions?

20 MR. HARRIS: Well, this was austenitic  
21 stainless steel under a wide variety of conditions and  
22 within the scatter, then they all kind of look the  
23 same at that point in time.

24 MR. WALLIS: I'm not sure that they do  
25 though.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRIS: Well --

2 MR. WALLIS: And so anyway.

3 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

4 MR. WALLIS: We could spend a long time on  
5 this.

6 MR. HARRIS: So anyway.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean you -- it's true  
8 that if you took them at very low frequencies in BWR  
9 water, those things would just keep marching -- up,  
10 up, up, up.

11 MR. HARRIS: Up. Up. Up.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, so this -- this is  
13 a good relationship for a certain range of frequencies  
14 or in a PWR probably over most frequencies, but, you  
15 know, this is 1980.

16 MR. WALLIS: But, the outliers are either  
17 Ford or GE and they're in opposite directions.

18 MR. SIEBER: There's one Ford data point  
19 that's in the band.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, some of this is  
21 heat -- the heat --

22 MR. WALLIS: And I just -- I'm just saying  
23 this in order to make sure that you're -- you're being  
24 self-critical. I'm sure you are. I mean some --  
25 probably some of these data bounds are more relevant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the problem than others and just to lump them  
2 altogether like this may not be appropriate.

3 MR. HARRIS: And if I was to redo this  
4 today, I'm sure I'd do it much differently and they  
5 wouldn't all be lumped together like this. Because --  
6 because we know more about the problem now and we have  
7 a lot more data now. Even the -- changes. The N's  
8 not 4 anymore.

9 So -- so, it would be preferable to redo  
10 this and -- and put more detail into this and build a  
11 more detailed model of your crack growth rates and a  
12 lot of that information is available. It's just not  
13 been put into this type of a code yet and I put this  
14 up here just as an example of how we -- how we  
15 characterize the scatter in the data and put that into  
16 our probabilistic model.

17 MR. TREGONING: Let's -- I think let's be  
18 clear. That while the crack growth information is  
19 important, a lot of the spirability's at pretty high  
20 K levels and the percentage of life spent at these K  
21 levels is relatively small. So for a lot of these  
22 things I still think initiation is governing.  
23 Initiation and some sort of the lower end of your  
24 curve is governing a lot of the --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, the scatter's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably not any better at the lower end. You just  
2 don't have enough data to show it.

3 MR. TREGONING: Right. I guess -- yes.

4 MR. HARRIS: Well, maybe --

5 MR. TREGONING: -- is important, but as  
6 you get toward the end of life, it's not as important  
7 anymore. That's the only point I'm making. If it  
8 fails at t or t plus one month, it doesn't -- you  
9 know, it's -- it's pretty much irrelevant.

10 MR. HARRIS: Yes, but still what's down  
11 here is really important, too and you say well, the  
12 scatter doesn't seem so bad --

13 MR. TREGONING: More important down there.

14 MR. HARRIS: -- but that's because we  
15 don't -- it's really important, but we don't have any  
16 data down there at least at that point. We do now.  
17 All this data was --

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, actually, the --  
19 the high end is what's going to control your LOCA.  
20 The low end is going to tell you when you get to the  
21 leak. You know, once the leak -- once the crack gets  
22 through a wall, the Ks go up and --

23 MR. TREGONING: Well, of course, but if  
24 you get -- if it gets through-wall and you get a one  
25 gpm leak, you're done.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

2 MR. TREGONING: So, they may not control  
3 the --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The thing that probably  
5 saves you from the uncertainty here is that you end up  
6 with the detected leaks and the only -- the only thing  
7 a faster crack growth rate would do is get you to the  
8 leak faster.

9 MR. TREGONING: Faster leak. That's  
10 right. With standard fatigue you see that all the  
11 time.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Oh, yes. Yes.

13 MR. TREGONING: You have a thumbnail type  
14 of crack that again unless it's affected by the  
15 environment, you tend to predominately get leaks  
16 before you get breaks. It's when you add the -- the  
17 role of the environment and the fact that you could  
18 have a lot of --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And those residual  
20 stresses that we reduce by a factor five.

21 MR. TREGONING: The individual stresses  
22 that you can get.

23 MR. FORD: Graham, joking aside. I mean  
24 if you -- I'm just connected up my points. You'd  
25 expect that variation under the operating conditions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was working at in the 1980s. At lower frequencies,  
2 you would expect that difference to exist.

3 The application I think that Dave is  
4 applying is higher frequency applications where you  
5 wouldn't see that. Data has got -- curve he's using,  
6 mine he's using is more applicable to higher frequency  
7 conditions.

8 MR. TREGONING: What frequency was you --

9 MR. FORD: Oh, I was  $10^{-3}$  hertz.

10 MR. TREGONING: Then it took a long time  
11 to do your experiment.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's the problem yes.

13 MR. KRESS: So, can I insinuate from that  
14 that this curve will overestimate the crack growth?

15 MR. FORD: It underestimated if -- if  
16 you're doing little frequencies and --

17 MR. KRESS: Yes, you were saying that the  
18 frequencies --

19 MR. FORD: Right.

20 MR. KRESS: -- really existed higher.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You turned it into A dot  
22 rather than da/dN.

23 MR. KRESS: That's right. Yes.

24 MR. HARRIS: And there's -- there have  
25 been some -- in the ASME pressure vessel code in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 meantime, there are some other crack growth relations  
2 that have been suggested and I think they tend to be  
3 about the same and then higher down here and as part  
4 of the sensitivity studies, we did as -- as part of  
5 this LOCA elicitation, we changed the crack growth  
6 rate to that code recommended relation and found that  
7 it didn't have a huge effect.

8           So, you know, we've looked -- we've looked  
9 at more modern crack growth rates and -- and fooled  
10 PRAISE into considering those and it was not an  
11 overriding factor.

12           So, we've come up -- we use this crack  
13 growth relation and we -- we characterize and consider  
14 C to be a random variable. It's lognormal at this  
15 median and this second parameter of a lognormal  
16 distribution. So, we use this lognormal distribution  
17 of C to describe the scatter in this data and that's  
18 an input to our Monte Carlo model.

19           So, calculations are performed for most  
20 likely failure location within a system. We in the  
21 panel defined the systems that we were to look at and  
22 then as -- in the probabilistic fashion mechanic's  
23 calculation in order to get a system failure, let me  
24 just use failure in a very loose term, in order to get  
25 a failure probability for a system, I'd go in and --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and -- and try and select the most likely point in  
2 that system, point or points in that system, that  
3 would fail and then get the failure probability for  
4 that location.

5 So, my calculations are -- are done on a  
6 location-by-location basis and we'll -- and we'll get  
7 more into what locations we looked at and then how we  
8 -- how we've combined these, but basically, I'm trying  
9 to focus -- I do focus on a location.

10 And then the calculations for that  
11 location are performed as a function of the flow rate  
12 and that's just controlled by the probability of  
13 getting it through-wall crack of lengths sufficient to  
14 exceed that flow rate.

15 The flow rates are calculated using the  
16 SQUIRT software which was developed by Battelle with  
17 NRC support. That's the calculation that -- that we  
18 do to get the -- the leak rate through a crack --

19 MR. WALLIS: This is on the flow rates  
20 which we're -- we're talking about for LOCA?

21 MR. HARRIS: Yes, these are the --

22 MR. WALLIS: You'll never get 500,000 gpm  
23 through crack.

24 MR. HARRIS: No, not through a crack.

25 MR. WALLIS: You're talking --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRIS: But, you have a crack that's  
2 such that it breaks the --

3 MR. WALLIS: Those will be the small --  
4 really small leaks. Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He's really doing this  
6 mostly for his leak detection --

7 MR. WALLIS: Right.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- to find out what --  
9 yes.

10 MR. WALLIS: That's right. That's right.  
11 That's right.

12 MR. TREGONING: SQUIRT's not applicable  
13 when you get to --

14 MR. WALLIS: No, that's right. It's the  
15 leak detection issue.

16 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Yes, we weren't -- we  
17 weren't using SQUIRT to determine the 500,000 gpm.

18 MR. WALLIS: No.

19 MR. HARRIS: The NRC gave us a table that  
20 says you have to have a pipe size. The complete  
21 severance in a pipe of this size in order to get this  
22 flow rate and then to get 500,000 gpm, I just get the  
23 probability of a sudden and complete pipe severance in  
24 a pipe of that size.

25 MR. WALLIS: How -- how about the -- the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fish mouth thing? The split in the side of a pipe.  
2 Does that come into this, too?

3 MR. HARRIS: That doesn't come in.

4 MR. WALLIS: Doesn't come into to this.

5 MR. HARRIS: It doesn't come in.

6 MR. WALLIS: I thought that happened.

7 MR. HARRIS: Are you thinking -- you mean  
8 like an axial crack?

9 MR. WALLIS: Yes, opens up like a fish  
10 mouth.

11 MR. HARRIS: Oh, we're concentrating on  
12 circumferential cracks because we think that will  
13 dominate the problem.

14 MR. WALLIS: That's what this is.

15 MR. HARRIS: You get --

16 MR. TREGONING: The class one pipes of the  
17 -- of the -- typical manufacturing techniques that we  
18 have. Cir cracks clearly provide the biggest  
19 challenge for --

20 MR. WALLIS: Yes, because of the way  
21 they're made. Right?

22 MR. TREGONING: Not only the way they were  
23 made, but axial cracks you have a lot more margin in  
24 terms of leak detection prior to getting failure and  
25 that's -- that's as big a consideration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, it's also the way  
2 they're made. Because you don't have seam welded pipe  
3 in a nuclear plant.

4 MR. TREGONING: It's also the way they're  
5 -- you don't have seam welded pipe. But, you might --  
6 with seam welded pipe, you have some --

7 MR. WALLIS: A split. All right.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you go in a coal  
9 plant.

10 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Oh, yes, that's a  
11 whole different story. Yes. Well, and again, we see  
12 our --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's a whole different  
14 story.

15 MR. TREGONING: -- if you see failure in  
16 non-class one systems and that's why you have to be  
17 very careful about operating experience. You see  
18 those sorts of things. We've seen our worse failure  
19 due to either seam welded pipe for FAC-type failures  
20 in carbon steel pipe where you've essentially seen  
21 burst failure with no precursor evidence. I mean  
22 truly if they would have happened, there would have  
23 been huge LOCAs in the primary system, but you have to  
24 be careful because their just applicable.

25 So, I apologize for that. I think Dave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had leak rate. It should be leak rate instead of flow  
2 rate in that third bullet.

3 You ready?

4 MR. HARRIS: Yes, so as I mentioned, the  
5 stresses in the frequency of occurrence of these  
6 stresses are important and they're required for the  
7 dominant location in the system. They pretty much  
8 define the dominant location within the system where  
9 the stresses are highest.

10 The stresses then were drawn from a  
11 variety of sources. Here are our five base case  
12 systems and this table then talks about where the  
13 stresses came from. We concentrated on the hot leg  
14 depressor vessel joint. That's our example for the  
15 main coolant piping. It's also our example for the  
16 500,000 gpm leak.

17 These came from a NUREG/CR-2189. This is  
18 the original PRAISE development in which there is a  
19 complete set of stresses that were available for the  
20 circumferential welds in the main coolant piping in a  
21 commercial plant.

22 We also -- this also included seismic  
23 events of various magnitude.

24 The surge line we obtained from this NUREG  
25 6674 which is a fairly recent set of results for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 various components as put together by PNNL. This is  
2 part of our development and -- and exercise of the  
3 fatigue crack initiation capabilities in PRAISE.

4 So, we have a set of cyclic stresses for  
5 the surge line we can get from this -- from this  
6 effort.

7 The HPI location, there's also a set of  
8 stresses in this 6674.

9 The recirc line, I had an old analysis  
10 laying around that had seismic events in it, DOH  
11 stresses and in the feedwater, we're back to a NUREG  
12 6674.

13 So, this is where the set of stresses came  
14 from. As part of my charter, I was to gather up  
15 stresses for our base case systems and -- and supply  
16 them to whoever was interested in them. Vic Chapman  
17 primarily and I think he used my stresses to the  
18 extent that he could in his efforts.

19 MR. WALLIS: This is -- this is fatigue?  
20 This is fatigue you're talking about here?

21 MR. HARRIS: Well, fatigue except in the  
22 recirc --

23 MR. WALLIS: So, how do you -- how do you  
24 get the end, the number of cycles?

25 MR. HARRIS: Oh, that's -- that's part --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's part of the information that we get from the  
2 references. We get the stresses and the cycles.

3 MR. WALLIS: For many of the cases, there  
4 are very cycles. It's normal operation. You just  
5 heat it up and cool it down. You don't do that very  
6 often.

7 But, if you've got something like an  
8 instability in -- in the -- in the circulation  
9 patterns and the HPI line, you've got hot water here  
10 and cold water there. You can get --

11 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

12 MR. WALLIS: -- tremendous number of  
13 cycles --

14 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Yes.

15 MR. WALLIS: -- in a short time. You're  
16 dealing with completely different beasts. I would  
17 think getting the N right is very important.

18 MR. TREGONING: It is.

19 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

20 MR. TREGONING: You have essentially --  
21 you have essentially stress frequency pairs that you  
22 get out. That's the operating problem. This stress  
23 magnitude let's say at the -- operating at this  
24 frequency, tend -- you tend to have the higher  
25 stresses operating at fewer cycles and the lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 stresses at higher.

2 MR. WALLIS: Right.

3 MR. TREGONING: But, it doesn't always  
4 work out that way. If really that striping, you can  
5 get some pretty --

6 MR. WALLIS: Right. That's right. That's  
7 why I worry about it. Big ends.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, in the HPI line  
9 presumably those were thermal fatigue stresses and  
10 somehow they made some sort of estimate of the -- of  
11 the frequency and the cycling that went on for the  
12 thermal fatigue there.

13 MR. TREGONING: The HPI line, my  
14 understanding is they actually went in and not only  
15 measured but --

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Oh. Okay.

17 MR. TREGONING: -- also measured in  
18 concert with analysis strain-gauge pipes and then from  
19 the strain-gauge readings, they predicted the thermal  
20 striping type of loading that they were getting.

21 Dave -- Dave's mentioned some of this, but  
22 again there was also stress information provided by  
23 the expert panel.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

25 MR. TREGONING: And the stresses that Dave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used was provided to the panel. They looked over the  
2 stresses and said in some cases, well, these look okay  
3 and these don't look okay. Go back and run your  
4 models using a different set of numbers and here's how  
5 I would modify them.

6 So, these are really your initial starting  
7 points as much as any --

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. Yes. That is one  
9 of the great difficulties with this problem is that if  
10 Dave given stresses can add analyze these pipes up the  
11 wazoo, you know, what is the probability of getting a  
12 thermal cycling stress somewhere in the system as a --  
13 as a thing he can't compute very well and I'm not sure  
14 exactly how you estimate that.

15 MR. WALLIS: Well, it's -- well, how you  
16 run the plant can make a difference.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, it's -- it's --  
18 it's even more than that.

19 MR. WALLIS: You can let your HPI line  
20 leak or something. You know, you can get yourself in  
21 trouble.

22 MR. HARRIS: Well, yes, and we will -- and  
23 some of these stresses, we did make modifications.

24 MR. WALLIS: I mean HPI valve I'm thinking  
25 rather than a pipe leak. You let it leak and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't pay any attention.

2 MR. HARRIS: We -- we did quite a bit of  
3 -- of a sensitivity study on the surge line looking at  
4 different -- different stress histories and -- and it  
5 was intended that our stress history did incur --  
6 include thermal striping. So, we had lots of cycles  
7 of that lead to thermal striping and in the -- and in  
8 the HPI nozzle, we did some -- we consider the failure  
9 of the thermal sleeve. Just -- just let the thermal  
10 -- we're going -- we're going to do the following when  
11 the thermal sleeve has failed and then what happens.

12 This first time through we didn't consider  
13 that and they said well, wait a minute. These thermal  
14 sleeves failed. That's really not the problem you  
15 should be doing. That's part of -- that was a big  
16 part of the June meeting where we brought up -- I said  
17 okay, here it is and then people say well, no, not --  
18 that's not what you should be doing. What you should  
19 be doing is this and then since June, we go back and  
20 make those changes.

21 MR. FORD: The residual stress proved  
22 files especially for IGSCC. A huge effect and  
23 unfortunately, residual stress profiles are very, very  
24 high variance for the various classification of pipes.  
25 How did -- how did you deal with that? Did you always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take the worse case scenario or the mean and the --  
2 how could you deal with that?

3 MR. HARRIS: Well -- okay. Back -- back  
4 in -- back in the mid-'80s when you're putting these  
5 models together, they came up with -- with statistical  
6 distributions of residual stresses --

7 MR. FORD: Right.

8 MR. HARRIS: -- for different line sizes.  
9 We had large, medium, and small.

10 MR. FORD: Right.

11 MR. HARRIS: And so, for each of those, we  
12 had a different statistical distribution.

13 MR. FORD: You'd use those.

14 MR. HARRIS: And we'd use those and then  
15 we factored them in order. We ratcheted them down by  
16 a certain amount in order to get better agreement with  
17 service experience and then used those.

18 There's also a spacial variation that's  
19 important, too.

20 MR. TREGONING: So, you're using the  
21 ratcheting numbers in these calculations just to be  
22 clear.

23 MR. HARRIS: Yes, and I recall that's what  
24 we did.

25 MR. TREGONING: That's a problem. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stress -- the plant stress history is deterministic.

2 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

3 MR. TREGONING: The residual stress  
4 history is probabilistic, but they've been modified.

5 MR. WALLIS: Well, what's the likelihood  
6 of some thermal striping going on somewhere in the  
7 system, but no one has actually detected yet? But,  
8 it's been going on.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's what the expert --

10 MR. WALLIS: Is that the sort of thing  
11 that is detected if it doesn't lead to a leak or to  
12 something obvious?

13 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, if it --  
14 let's say you've got a plant where it hasn't been  
15 detected. It's -- it's going to become evident at  
16 some point in time.

17 MR. WALLIS: If there's a leak, but where  
18 is the -- what's the other way of detecting it?

19 MR. SIEBER: Well, it's through a LOCA.

20 MR. WALLIS: So, you're going to wait  
21 until something fails before you detect it?

22 MR. TREGONING: Well, if -- if we -- if --  
23 let me be clear. If we -- if all of these mechanisms  
24 were such that we had precursor --

25 MR. WALLIS: But, your inspection -- your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inspection of the piping should detect it. Shouldn't  
2 it?

3 MR. TREGONING: You hope, but again, you  
4 don't have 100 percent certainty.

5 MR. WALLIS: Okay. You're putting that  
6 into the analysis.

7 MR. TREGONING: If -- if all of these  
8 things had a precursor event, we wouldn't need to do  
9 this analysis. Because precursor event then we could  
10 detect with 100 percent certainty. That would give us  
11 enough assurance that we would never have a --

12 MR. WALLIS: No, I'm thinking about  
13 precursor condition in the plant. It should have been  
14 going on for some time.

15 MR. TREGONING: The condition's part of  
16 that.

17 MR. WALLIS: Like the thermal conditions  
18 in the pipe line.

19 MR. TREGONING: That's --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, if it leads to a one  
21 gpm leak before it leads to a LOCA, he's going to  
22 detect it.

23 MR. TREGONING: Detect.

24 MR. WALLIS: We'd hope so.

25 MR. SIEBER: And -- and those are pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rare anyway.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We brought that before  
3 Davis-Besse and --

4 MR. TREGONING: We just found out TMI they  
5 were operating for years with a .5 gpm leak that they  
6 hadn't identified. That was -- it's a bit  
7 disconcerting.

8 MR. WALLIS: Well, their core was leaking  
9 progressively worse, too

10 MR. TREGONING: I'm sorry.

11 MR. WALLIS: Their -- their pressure  
12 operating relief valve was leaking progressively worse  
13 up until the time of the accident.

14 MR. TREGONING: So, we're assuming that  
15 the tech specs are going to be maintained in this.

16 MR. SIEBER: Striping only occurs when the  
17 flow rates are very low. You know, as far as  
18 turbulent flow and -- and usually just by looking at  
19 the geometry, the designer can pick out the spots  
20 where striping may occur and do something about them  
21 either by increasing the flow or putting in a thermal  
22 sleeve or something like that.

23 MR. TREGONING: It's exactly that.

24 MR. WALLIS: This is the frequency.

25 MR. HARRIS: This is an example of the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how stress is -- this is a surge line elbow with no  
2 seismic stresses and this is the stress amplitude.  
3 Some big, big numbers. This is the number -- expected  
4 number in 40 years. Some big, big numbers.

5 MR. TREGONING: So, those are sort of  
6 ordered pairs by order of decreasing stress magnitude.  
7 Obviously, these are pseudo elastic stresses.

8 MR. HARRIS: So, this is the type of --  
9 this is the type of information that we need in order  
10 to do our PRAISE analysis. We need this and even more  
11 for the stresses.

12 As far as crack initiation, all you need  
13 is the stress DID and the number of cycles. This is  
14 -- this is what you get -- this is what you need for  
15 the initiation part of the problem. But, then for the  
16 crack propagation part of the problem, you also need  
17 to know the through thickness distribution of these  
18 stresses.

19 So, the next view graph --

20 MR. RANSOM: What are some of the small  
21 but high frequency stresses due to? These  
22 identifiers?

23 MR. HARRIS: This particular list is  
24 rather cryptic. Quite often the list will have names  
25 in there that'll talk --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. RANSOM: I'm wondering like hump  
2 vibrations, some of those very high frequency things  
3 or --

4 MR. TREGONING: Now, this is a surge line.  
5 So, it's a pretty big pipe. My guess would be the --  
6 these would be some sort of thermal thing.

7 MR. RANSOM: Yes, I'll bet that's --

8 MR. TREGONING: It wouldn't be mechanical  
9 vibrations. No.

10 MR. RANSOM: No.

11 MR. TREGONING: Well, yes --

12 MR. RANSOM: No.

13 MR. TREGONING: -- not to that level.

14 MR. HARRIS: Well, see even -- even 17,040  
15 years not a very high frequency in hertz.

16 MR. WALLIS: No.

17 MR. HARRIS: So, it wouldn't be vibration.

18 MR. WALLIS: On the contrary vibration  
19 would be millions or something.

20 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Millions quickly and --  
21 yes.

22 MR. TREGONING: Small lines can be small  
23 by that --

24 MR. HARRIS: This is not very many cycles  
25 a second.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RANSOM: Those are operational cycles  
2 then?

3 MR. HARRIS: Yes, these are expected  
4 operational cycles and I would expect in the surge  
5 line these have something to do with thermal striping.

6 MR. RANSOM: Right.

7 MR. HARRIS: Okay. So, these are the  
8 surface stresses. We need to know the radial gradient  
9 of these stresses because that -- this radial gradient  
10 affects the -- the -- the crack growth rate. The  
11 relative amounts of uniform and radial gradient stress  
12 were defined by procedures that would given in this  
13 NUREG 6674. In some cases, these stresses are very  
14 large.

15 At any rate the -- the list like we just  
16 saw combined with this decomposition in the uniform  
17 and radial gradient gives us an estimate of the stress  
18 histories that we need for our initiation and growth  
19 calculations.

20 Then the calculation procedure that we  
21 used depends on the degradation mechanism. In the --  
22 in the hot leg to pressure vessel joint, we considered  
23 fatigue crack growth from initial low light defects.  
24 We also considered -- this was done by using the  
25 Windows version of PRAISE which is something that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 easier to use than the PC version.

2 We also considered PWSCC initiation and  
3 growth. This was -- we had to modify WinPRAISE in  
4 order to do that.

5 And the surge line we considered fatigue  
6 initiation and growth. We're now the -- the high  
7 stresses that are away from the -- from any of the  
8 wells. So, we have to go in and look at the -- at the  
9 high cyclic stress location and consider fatigue crack  
10 initiation and growth.

11 So, there we used pcPRAISE in conjunction  
12 with an ad hoc procedure to get the estimate for  
13 larger leak rates and so forth.

14 MR. WALLIS: Is that 1:00?

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I'd suggest we take a  
16 break here for lunch. I think we're going to have to  
17 take a large chunk of this out of Eileen's time which  
18 hopefully she really didn't need all that she had.  
19 Because she's certainly not going to get it.

20 MS. MCKENNA: I think -- I think it's fair  
21 to say that we will be back at a later date.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So, I -- you know, I  
23 think we'd -- we'd like to get through this in  
24 probably as much detail as the members want. We'll  
25 try to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Today, this was the focus  
2 of today.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

4 MR. TREGONING: We put Eileen's  
5 presentation in case we got to it. So, she -- she can  
6 do it I think relatively quickly.

7 MS. MCKENNA: Is there an expectation as  
8 to time?

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, if we take a half  
10 an hour for lunch, if that's okay with the members, I  
11 would guess -- I'd say 2:30. We'll have time for a  
12 relatively short presentation from Eileen.

13 Just looking at what Dave has to get  
14 through and getting back to Bob. I mean I think -- or  
15 Rob. I think we're going to be --

16 MR. TREGONING: And 3:00 is still --  
17 that's the expire.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's -- that's -- yes.

19 MR. TREGONING: That's the expire.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Be losing members here at  
21 that point. So.

22 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That -- that -- you know,  
24 otherwise, we'd just sort of run on today, but we  
25 can't do that because everybody's taking off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So, I -- I guess 2:30 and we will finish  
2                   at 3:00.

3                   MR. SNODDERLY:   And -- and I think what  
4                   we'd like to hear about from Eileen is -- is the  
5                   future actions and how you plan to -- to -- your  
6                   approach for -- for responding to the SRM and then  
7                   that way, we can gauge future interactions with you  
8                   and you might -- well, we need to review and comment.

9                   CHAIRMAN SHACK:   So, we'll take a short  
10                  break for lunch.   1:30 yes.

11                  (Whereupon, the meeting was recessed at  
12                  1:02 p.m. to reconvene at 1:42 p.m. this same day.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:42 p.m.

1  
2  
3 MR. HARRIS: Okay. So, in the case of  
4 fatigue crack initiation in order to get probabilities  
5 -- the probabilities of the larger leak rates, we had  
6 to use an ad hoc procedure to make these estimates.  
7 Because if you just use the Monte Carlo simulation,  
8 the number of times it takes to do the trial, you'd  
9 still be doing it.

10 So, the ad hoc procedure uses pcPRAISE for  
11 the Monte Carlo simulation of failure. Just runs a  
12 regular old failure because the probability of a leak  
13 is fairly high.

14 So, you do your Monte Carlo simulation,  
15 but each time you get a leak which is a through-wall  
16 crack, you write down the length of that leak and the  
17 time at which it occurred and then from the -- and  
18 they're all fairly short cracks.

19 And you -- you get the distribution of  
20 those fairly short cracks and extrapolate it out to  
21 the longer cracks that are required for the larger  
22 leaks and get your failure -- your probability of the  
23 larger leaks that way and so, that was necessary in  
24 case of the components.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, let me get this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 straight, Dave. You get these things and then you fit  
2 it with a lognormal and then you follow out the tail  
3 of the lognormal to the big crack size?

4 MR. HARRIS: Yes, and I'm not sure with  
5 the lognormal, but something.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Something like that.

7 MR. TREGONING: You're clearly  
8 extrapolating your distribution to get you out to the  
9 -- to the --

10 MR. WALLIS: How you extrapolate can make  
11 a big difference to the tail. It's a long way away.

12 MR. TREGONING: The distribution you use  
13 can --

14 MR. WALLIS: Right.

15 MR. TREGONING: -- get that --

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, hopefully, one  
17 checks the fit at least to the initial point of the  
18 distribution.

19 MR. HARRIS: Oh, we check the fit to the  
20 data that we do have and we're also able to do the  
21 problem both ways in some cases and we found that the  
22 extrapolation that I was doing gave you a higher --  
23 higher estimated failure probability than if you could  
24 do the whole problem.

25 So, we were thinking we were getting --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 getting upper bondage type numbers by this  
2 extrapolation procedure.

3 MR. TREGONING: But, if you go out to the  
4 tail you may not be -- if you've gone to a tail that's  
5 much longer times, you may not be able to make that  
6 same stipulation.

7 MR. HARRIS: We couldn't make that  
8 comparison.

9 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes.

10 MR. HARRIS: Right.

11 MR. TREGONING: Right.

12 MR. HARRIS: In some cases we could make  
13 the comparison and in those cases --

14 MR. TREGONING: Right.

15 MR. HARRIS: -- we erred on the  
16 conservative side.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The statement was then  
18 that this, in fact, dominated the failure rather than  
19 the -- the weld flaws. The preexisting weld flaws.

20 MR. HARRIS: In some -- in some  
21 components.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Some components.

23 MR. HARRIS: Some components.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Not always.

25 MR. HARRIS: Not -- not always. In the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 components that were dominated by --

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay.

3 MR. HARRIS: Okay. The next view graph.

4 So, we do these analyses. We provide -- get the  
5 failure probability of the dominant joints as a  
6 function of time. We get the cumulative probability  
7 of flow exceeded the given rate as a function of time.

8 So, this is an example of an output.  
9 Sometimes these numbers are big. Sometimes they're  
10 small.

11 The next view graph.

12 MR. WALLIS: So, this thing has a 10  
13 percent probability of given 100 gallons per minute in  
14 60 years?

15 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

16 MR. WALLIS: At the end of 60 years.

17 MR. HARRIS: This particular problem.  
18 This is a 12 inch --

19 MR. TREGONING: Twelve inch with a weld  
20 overlay.

21 MR. WALLIS: With a weld overlay.

22 MR. HARRIS: And for the given stresses  
23 and everything else that was done for this particular  
24 one.

25 MR. WALLIS: Now, this is one place or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is all the places where this occurs or --

2 MR. HARRIS: That's -- that's one place.

3 MR. WALLIS: One place and there are lots  
4 of these.

5 MR. HARRIS: There aren't -- there are not  
6 necessarily a lot of these places because this was  
7 probably the high stress point.

8 MR. WALLIS: The worse place. The worse  
9 place.

10 MR. HARRIS: So, there's only maybe a  
11 couple of those in the whole system.

12 MR. WALLIS: Okay.

13 MR. TREGONING: For a given -- you said  
14 this, but I'll just try to make it clearer. For a  
15 given system, he focuses in on the weakest link.

16 MR. WALLIS: That's what he means by the  
17 dominant joint? The weakest link.

18 MR. TREGONING: He -- he fixes the worse  
19 joint and when there's a number of joints, he --

20 MR. WALLIS: That's right.

21 MR. TREGONING: -- he has to make an  
22 assumption of how many joints are similar to this.  
23 Now, if there's 40 joints in the system, he wouldn't  
24 multiply these results by 40, but let's say, you know,  
25 there's four or five joints that are similar to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one and maybe would multiply these results by four or  
2 five. But, he has -- he makes that additional  
3 assessment off-line.

4 MR. HARRIS: Because in the end, what  
5 we're suppose to provide to the panel members is the  
6 system --

7 MR. TREGONING: System failure  
8 probabilities not failure probabilities of any one --

9 MR. WALLIS: That's right. You'll add  
10 them all up.

11 MR. HARRIS: This is the way I get to a  
12 system failure probability.

13 The next one says -- well, we concentrated  
14 on 25, 40, and 60 years that we talked about this  
15 morning.

16 Obtained the average LOCA frequency within  
17 a given time interval. We just used the cumulative at  
18 the end of each time interval and divided by the delta  
19 t to get frequency. So, it's just an average within  
20 that time interval.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, you really want to  
22 hazard rate, but if your cumulative probabilities are  
23 so low, it doesn't make any difference.

24 MR. HARRIS: Generally.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRIS: That's true.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right. That's right.

3 MR. HARRIS: And then the system LOCA  
4 frequency is obtained by multiplying this number by  
5 the number of locations within that system that have  
6 the high stresses that we were looking at.

7 And we did a -- an extensive series of  
8 sensitivity calculations including the application of  
9 unexpected high -- high level stresses. Where I --  
10 what I call and what some other people call a design  
11 limited stress. So, we'll put on a big stress and  
12 calculate the probability given the stress occurred  
13 and then put that in --

14 MR. WALLIS: How do you know how big that  
15 stress is?

16 MR. HARRIS: Well, that's up to somebody  
17 else to do.

18 MR. WALLIS: Up to somebody else?

19 MR. HARRIS: Oh, how big that stress is?

20 MR. WALLIS: Yes, that -- that unusual --

21 MR. HARRIS: No, we just -- we -- we chose  
22 a couple of representative -- well, we got with  
23 representative numbers, you know, yes.

24 MR. WALLIS: Pull them out of the air?

25 MR. HARRIS: Oh, yes, I'll give you 40

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 KSI, 60 KSI. Pull them out of the air. I'll give you  
2 40 and 60 and then -- then if you want, you can use  
3 those numbers to try and estimate.

4 MR. WALLIS: How do I know what the  
5 loading function's going to be?

6 MR. HARRIS: I -- I don't say anything --  
7 I don't say anything about the probability of that  
8 load occurring. That's part of the --

9 MR. WALLIS: Somebody else has to do that.

10 MR. HARRIS: Somebody else has to.

11 MR. TREGONING: Right. The -- the area  
12 where we're looking at rare loadings, we're doing  
13 exactly that. We're -- we're -- we're asking the  
14 experts to apply a specified stress level and say  
15 what's the conditional failure probability due to the  
16 stress level.

17 Now, we fixed those at magnitudes defined  
18 by the ASME codes. They're very well defined. So  
19 that all the experts know what they're doing in that  
20 case.

21 Now, you still have to ask the -- the  
22 million dollar question. What's the frequency of that  
23 occurring?

24 I'll go into a little bit of that if we  
25 have time at the end.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRIS: The hot leg to pressure  
2 vessel joint was chosen as the dominant length for the  
3 large pipe. It has the highest stresses and the  
4 highest temperature.

5 The sensitivity studies for the hot leg  
6 and pressure vessel joint included these -- included  
7 this design limiting stresses and seismic stresses.

8 We also looked at PWSCC growth from  
9 initial defect with -- with proof testing -- proof  
10 testing and aging, residual stresses and so forth.

11 So, the -- the -- what I call a reference  
12 case. We do all these sensitivity studies on all of  
13 these locations and the -- and then --

14 MR. WALLIS: Did you go back and predict  
15 the DC Summer in some sort of way?

16 MR. HARRIS: Was that a CRDM?

17 MR. TREGONING: No, that was the DC  
18 Summer. We didn't attempt --

19 MR. HARRIS: we didn't attempt that. No.

20 MR. WALLIS: We have an event where  
21 there's --

22 MR. SIEBER: But, that was an anomaly.

23 MR. TREGONING: We had one event.

24 MR. WALLIS: It was a strange method of  
25 construction was it or something.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: A lot of repair wells.  
2 So, it was very -- somewhat atypical in that sense,  
3 but it's -- it's one of that --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's the wishful  
5 thinking part.

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Right. Well, right.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Bad heat, bad well.

8 MR. TREGONING: That's right. I think the  
9 number of repair wells I think we could say that that  
10 was probably atypical. Now, I don't know that I'd say  
11 the residual stresses that evolved from those was  
12 necessarily atypical, but it's a different issue.

13 MR. HARRIS: So, for each component, we  
14 did -- we did several runs. In some cases, many runs  
15 and these -- the de-sensitivity studies and then at  
16 the end, I -- I selected what I call a reference case  
17 as the -- as the one I would highlight to the rest of  
18 the panel as the one that they should focus on during  
19 their elicitations and if they want to use that, they  
20 can and if they don't want to, they have a whole bunch  
21 of other information available to them or they might  
22 not even use any resource. I'm sure a lot of them  
23 didn't use it at all.

24 To the surge line elbow, we got some  
25 refined stresses so we could do better than we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obtained from the -- that NUREG report that provided  
2 these summaries.

3 The HPI makeup nozzle was analyzed with  
4 failed thermal sleeve and with immediate fatigue crack  
5 initiation and then the stresses as -- as before. So,  
6 we had a set of stresses that we applied.

7 The 12-inch recirculation line bench mark  
8 with reported leaks and observations of cracks. So,  
9 this was an example where we could bench mark against  
10 some predictions made by Bengt Lydell based on his  
11 models in --

12 MR. TREGONING: We bench marked all of  
13 them, but this was the one case where the service  
14 experience was most directly applicable to what we  
15 tried to analyze. This is the one base case where we  
16 had the easiest way to make a comparison. That's  
17 slide 23 that we're going to get to when he's done.

18 MR. HARRIS: Next slide. Well, this is  
19 Bengt Lydell's results where he has the failures per  
20 -- failure frequency for weld year as a function of  
21 age for different diameters.

22 And I look at that and I say that's  $10^{-4}$   
23 to  $10^{-3}$  per year, maybe a little more.

24 MR. TREGONING: And this has got a  
25 mishmash of old and new materials, various mitigation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 techniques. So, it's -- you know, this is all the  
2 data. It hasn't been screen using --

3 MR. HARRIS: I look at that and I just see  
4 it. They're all the same.

5 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, this is years  
6 of operation. It's not calendar years either. So,  
7 you have to be careful. Because if -- if you look at  
8 calendar years and you look at the effect of IGSCC,  
9 come up with a slightly different picture there.

10 I think the only point to be made is this  
11 is everything. This is a mishmash of different  
12 conditions, when the plants actually started, what  
13 their materials were, what their water chemistry --

14 MR. WALLIS: But, some are -- some are  
15 higher than others.

16 MR. TREGONING: Some are higher.

17 MR. HARRIS: This -- this green one to me  
18 kind of stands out. This is a 12 to 22 incher.

19 MR. WALLIS: Yes, it's the biggest one.  
20 Isn't it? Well, not quite.

21 MR. HARRIS: You would have thought it  
22 would have been the three to six. I mean from what I  
23 hear the four-inch line is one of the bad actors. So,  
24 you think the small lines would stand out, but they  
25 don't.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: So, six to 12 is the best.

2 MR. HARRIS: Six to 12 is good. Yes.

3 But, see it's -- but it -- I mean this is just  
4 bouncing up and down by factors of three.

5 MR. WALLIS: It doesn't go anywhere near  
6 as high as the others do.

7 MR. HARRIS: Yes, it doesn't -- yes, but  
8 the -- the worse -- this -- this is the three-inch  
9 line and this is as big as 22-inch line. So -- so, I  
10 said well, let's just -- they're  $10^{-4}$  to  $10^{-3}$  per weld  
11 year and if I generate results and I fall in that bin,  
12 I -- I call that -- I'd ream it.

13 So, the next view graph is the results of  
14 some PRAISE calculations. We had a 12-inch line. The  
15 leak frequencies -- any -- any leak frequency. Run it  
16 -- it says three or four stainless. We run it for 20  
17 years and then we do a weld overlay and --

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, your failure  
19 mechanism here is SCC rather than fatigue. Right? Or  
20 is it --

21 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

23 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Yes. And that was the  
24 mechanism for the previous slide, too.

25 So, we then looked at the -- the mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 normal operating stress. First off, I used 20 psi and  
2 because this should be -- I -- this I figured was --  
3 the dominant joint would have a stress on it like  
4 that. Based on -- on rolled stress analysis --

5 MR. WALLIS: You've done some real -- now,  
6 see work here. You're multiplying by 49 then dividing  
7 by 49 and getting the same answer.

8 MR. HARRIS: Where is this?

9 MR. WALLIS: In the first column. You  
10 start with per weld joint. You multiply to the 49.  
11 You divide by 49. You get the same answer.

12 MR. HARRIS: Oh, yes. Yes.

13 MR. WALLIS: That's so --

14 MR. HARRIS: Because here assuming we'd  
15 had --

16 MR. TREGONING: Redundant information  
17 obviously.

18 MR. HARRIS: Yes. Because in the end we  
19 want to do this per joint. This -- this average per  
20 joint. Okay. And they're all -- I say they're all  
21  $10^{-4}$ . This is 25 -- 0-25, 25-40, 40-60. I'm getting  
22 numbers on a per joint -- average per joint basis that  
23 are pretty much, you know, agreeing with what Bengt  
24 Lydell was doing actually.

25 MR. TREGONING: But, just to make it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clear, at the smaller stresses, you're assuming that  
2 -- these smaller stresses are more applicable to all  
3 the joints.

4 MR. HARRIS: You got 49 joints.

5 MR. TREGONING: The bigger stresses are  
6 only applicable to two joints. So, that's -- that's  
7 the distinction.

8 MR. HARRIS: Oh, here's the big  
9 differences. The big differences are here aren't  
10 they? The per joint -- where's my per joint.

11 MR. TREGONING: Yes, there's the big  
12 difference.

13 MR. HARRIS: Per weld joint when you look  
14 at all of these joints or whether you look at the  
15 dominant ones here's the big difference, but when you  
16 get all done factoring in the -- the number -- the  
17 number of joints that this number's applicable to and  
18 the total number of joints come up with the system-  
19 wide average per joint, they ended up about the same.

20 We ended up within the band that I -- that  
21 I wanted to end up in. So, that -- that makes me feel  
22 more comfortable about what we're getting.

23 And this -- this is a real important joint  
24 for the estimate for BWRs.

25 MR. FORD: Dave, why doesn't the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability go up with the age? Yes, like this one,  
2 it's actually going down.

3 MR. HARRIS: Well, for one thing from 0-20  
4 years there was -- we were just running three or four  
5 stainless and at 20 years, then we get the weld  
6 overlays.

7 MR. TREGONING: This is the effect of the  
8 weld overlays. So, the weld overlay in this case  
9 caused it to go down.

10 MR. FORD: Oh. Okay. Yes.

11 MR. TREGONING: Decrease in failure  
12 probability.

13 MR. HARRIS: So, after you do the -- and  
14 -- and this 25 -- oh, yes, okay. This -- this has  
15 spent 20 years without a weld overlay and five years  
16 with and this, it was all weld overlay and here it's  
17 all weld overlay and it's still going down.

18 MR. FORD: But, why should it go down?

19 MR. HARRIS: Well, why shouldn't it go  
20 down?

21 MR. FORD: Well, it's a time-dependent  
22 phenomena. Surely as the --

23 MR. HARRIS: The failure rate -- to my way  
24 of thinking, the failure rates don't necessarily have  
25 to go up with time. The one thing you can talk about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infant mortalities and bathtub curves and --

2 MR. FORD: But, -- is going at the same  
3 rate. You wait another ten years and it'll have grown  
4 ten years multiplied by the inches per year.

5 MR. HARRIS: I don't think --

6 MR. FORD: And -- and, therefore, the  
7 likelihood of a -- a leak will have gone up  
8 correspondingly.

9 MR. TREGONING: Well, what he's saying  
10 here is -- is that -- is that again 0-25 years, the  
11 bulk of that history was without a weld overlay.

12 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

13 MR. TREGONING: I think what the model is  
14 saying before you put the weld overlay on, you had a  
15 fairly significant chance of having a leak and once  
16 you put the weld overlay on, your -- you've affected  
17 that in a positive sense and it's continuing, you  
18 know, it's continuing to be positive. I guess, you  
19 know, there's some cases where --

20 MR. HARRIS: Oh, it's still a positive --

21 MR. TREGONING: It's always a positive,  
22 but there -- but there's some cases that might be  
23 bigger flaws when you put this weld overlay on that  
24 still may grow through and lead to failure between 25  
25 and 40. So, I think that's why it's continuing to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decrease because you're shaking out all these things  
2 that occur.

3 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

4 MR. TREGONING: And if the assumption is  
5 if it hasn't failed by 40-60 years, it would have been  
6 a small flaw when you put the weld overlay on and the  
7 weld overlay's having a much bigger affect on that  
8 smaller flaw than that -- than the larger flaw. Is  
9 that a good interpretation?

10 MR. HARRIS: I think that's better than I  
11 could have explained it. Yes.

12 MR. FORD: Now, you have these quoted to  
13 two decimal places. What sort of uncertainties are on  
14 this?

15 MR. HARRIS: Oh, well, we don't --

16 MR. FORD: Should I take much benefit the  
17 fact that --

18 MR. HARRIS: Okay.

19 MR. FORD: -- it was done off the first 20  
20 cycles of the overlay, but then is there much of a  
21 difference between  $5 \times 10^{-3}$  and  $2 \times 10^{-3}$ .

22 MR. HARRIS: I wouldn't attach much  
23 significance to it at the end of the day.

24 MR. FORD: Okay. Because if you look at  
25 the data --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

2 MR. FORD: -- that's fudging around, too.

3 MR. HARRIS: Yes. No. No.

4 MR. TREGONING: We're -- we're shooting  
5 for one significant digit in these final results. If  
6 you tell me that we got these -- we get our results  
7 within an order of magnitude, hey, I won't believe you  
8 number one or (b) I would ecstatic with that.

9 MR. WALLIS: What order of magnitude?

10 MR. TREGONING: Huh? Order of -- I would  
11 ecstatic if we were able -- if we knew what the true  
12 value was and we were really within an order of  
13 magnitude, I would -- that would be quite an  
14 accomplishment.

15 MR. SIEBER: Yes, it would.

16 MR. TREGONING: And again, I'm not trying  
17 to be, you know --

18 MR. WALLIS: So, we -- of course, as  
19 regulators, we'd have two orders of magnitude and  
20 then --

21 MR. TREGONING: I -- what I think we're  
22 going to see and if we don't see this, it will -- it  
23 will lead me to -- an -- an indication that there's  
24 something about our process that's not right. What I  
25 would expect is we're going to have fairly large

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 uncertainty bands over whatever numbers we come up  
2 with. If we don't have large uncertainty bands,  
3 that's going to cause me to question various aspects  
4 of this process.

5 Because of the difficulty of what we're  
6 asking people to do, because of the number of  
7 variables that are involved, there are certain things  
8 about the results that -- because of the rarity of the  
9 events, there's certain things that we would  
10 anticipate going into. If we don't see those in the  
11 final result, it's going to bring into question the  
12 validity of the process that we've applied.

13 I don't think that's going to be an issue,  
14 but if it -- if it is that we get very, you know,  
15 within -- even if we get less than within an order of  
16 magnitude uncertainty, I -- my expectation would be  
17 that's too small.

18 MR. HARRIS: The next slide. We also did  
19 a comparison of the observed and predicted cracks and  
20 the PRAISE results are for an overlay at 20 years and  
21 this is the cracks greater than a certain size per  
22 weld year. The data points are from Bengt Lydell and  
23 the line is -- is a result of the PRAISE calculations.  
24 His prior and post I believe have to do with -- with  
25 and without a weld overlay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Now, what -- let me clear  
2 because my base case definitions that I gave earlier  
3 weren't clear.

4 Earlier for the recirc, we didn't have any  
5 mitigation, but we thought we at least wanted to put  
6 one mitigation procedure in there. Not all of them.  
7 We didn't look at the effect of water chemistry, but  
8 we at least wanted to add one in there and what we  
9 added in there was the effect of overlay.

10 What you see in the distributions is when  
11 we calculated from the database leak frequencies, what  
12 they did is they used a database prior to 1983  
13 essentially. So, events prior to 1983 was there prior  
14 distribution.

15 MR. HARRIS: Oh. Oh.

16 MR. TREGONING: Posterior distribution was  
17 impacted by the events since then. So, that's where  
18 the pre -- the prior and post comes from.

19 MR. HARRIS: I think -- I see prior and  
20 post and I associate it with Bengt Lydell, I think  
21 Baeyesian something or other.

22 MR. TREGONING: It is. It's a Bazian  
23 update of that prior distribution. So, the -- the  
24 distribution they used was essentially the  
25 distribution prior to 1983 which was a lot of normal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water chemistry, nominal 304 stainless types of  
2 materials and then that was updated by things that  
3 happened after that.

4 MR. HARRIS: You could also think of that  
5 as with and without mitigation.

6 MR. TREGONING: Effectively, yes, although  
7 the post numbers consider all the different types of  
8 mitigation. Where your analysis only considers one  
9 weld overlay.

10 So, in the post you've got -- again,  
11 you've got effective water chemistry. You've got  
12 effective material substitution. You've got weld  
13 overlay and I guess in some cases, some people did  
14 stress improvement also.

15 MR. HARRIS: Right.

16 MR. TREGONING: Mechanical stress  
17 improvement.

18 So, you've got three or four different  
19 things that -- and some plants --

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, you did that as an  
21 alternative to the overlay. I mean I don't think  
22 anybody ever did both.

23 MR. TREGONING: Well, we required people  
24 to do two I thought. Wasn't that the requirement?  
25 Had to do two different techniques?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORD: Well, that was GE approach.  
2 There's Belton Suspenders.

3 MR. TREGONING: Right. Belton Suspenders.

4 MR. FORD: Did use two. I don't know that  
5 it was ever demanded by anybody.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well --

7 MR. TREGONING: Inspection 0313 was -- was  
8 relative how many -- how many you had applied.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right. That's right.  
10 That's right.

11 MR. HARRIS: So, this was another bench  
12 mark that we did. I was pleased with this outcome.  
13 The number -- and this observed cracks. So, we have  
14 to put -- in order to get the PRAISE results you have  
15 to put in the detection probability and I had to use  
16 an outstanding what -- what -- outstanding detection  
17 probability in order to -- to get something that fell  
18 in between here. But, I -- I was pleased with this.  
19 I'd be in the same ballpark.

20 MR. FORD: Is it a big effort on your part  
21 to just rerun these things with just plugging into the  
22 crack growth model? Connectivity of .1 for instance  
23 and about .3 which I guess is what we have done so  
24 far.

25 MR. HARRIS: Yes, connectivity is just an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 input and that's real easy --

2 MR. TREGONING: That's just specific  
3 variables.

4 MR. FORD: The reason I am saying this is  
5 this will be used in the future and there are no BWR  
6 plants operating or pretty well none operating at that  
7 .1.

8 MR. HARRIS: They do weld overlay and the  
9 reduced --

10 MR. FORD: Well, they don't always do weld  
11 -- weld overlays.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: They almost all -- they  
13 all run with better water chemistry.

14 MR. HARRIS: They all run with better  
15 water.

16 MR. RANSOM: Or less.

17 MR. TREGONING: We could have, but we  
18 didn't. We could have tried to do sensitivity  
19 analysis and -- and I would have done this in -- each  
20 variable at the time to look at the effect. We didn't  
21 do that per se just because --

22 MR. FORD: Because I wouldn't -- wouldn't  
23 mind betting on this thing here. If you did that  
24 line, the .1, it would be on top of this post 1983 --

25 MR. HARRIS: Well, remember that we didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do anything for the first 20 years. So, a lot of what  
2 we're seeing here might not have anything to do with  
3 mitigation.

4 MR. FORD: Okay.

5 MR. TREGONING: Well, certainly the prior  
6 -- the post distribution does have something to do  
7 with -- with mitigation.

8 MR. HARRIS: Well, but the -- the PRAISE  
9 result is pretty much -- might be dominated by what  
10 happened that first 20 years.

11 MR. TREGONING: That's -- that's entirely  
12 possible.

13 MR. HARRIS: But, then we can start  
14 changing the 20 years, too.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Could you adjust your  
16 mike a little bit?

17 MR. TREGONING: You ready to move on?

18 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, you might just  
20 check to see if you got that one turned on. There's  
21 two switches.

22 MR. TREGONING: I looked at it before I  
23 gave it to you. I thought it was turned on.

24

25 MR. HARRIS: Why don't we just use the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the table mike?

2 MR. WALLIS: The failure probability's  
3 fine.

4 MR. TREGONING: Okay. So, the --

5 MR. WALLIS: Also --

6 MR. TREGONING: So, the failure  
7 probability was one.

8 MR. HARRIS: I'd like to --

9 MR. TREGONING: You'd like to keep that.

10 MR. HARRIS: Yes, I'd like to -- I'd like  
11 to see what I'm -- okay. Is that okay?

12 The feedwater elbow was selected as the  
13 dominant joint for the feedwater system. That was --  
14 that was the expectant dominant degradation mechanism,  
15 but I didn't have a probabilistic model available.  
16 So, I didn't -- wasn't able to consider it.

17 The results of the sensitivity studies and  
18 bench marking were all provided to the panel and I --  
19 also I had a recommended reference case for each of  
20 these base cases and so, we had -- wholly cow, what  
21 happened to that thing? You wouldn't be able to see  
22 it anyway.

23 MR. TREGONING: It's not -- it's not  
24 readable unless you look at --

25 MR. WALLIS: Well, an interesting number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that comes to mind is 74.

2 MR. HARRIS: Yes, there's a  $10^{-74}$   
3 in there and that's -- that's from this ad hoc model  
4 where you do this extrapolation.

5 MR. WALLIS: The age of the universe?

6 MR. HARRIS: In microseconds and then  
7 some. Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So, you beat Pete  
9 Ricardella who only managed to come in with  $10^{-32}$ . So.

10 MR. HARRIS: Ah. Okay.

11 MR. TREGONING: What was that for CRDM?

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, that was for a vessel  
13 failure.

14 MR. HARRIS: Ah. Hum. That's a low  
15 number. But, you see just about -- if I didn't use my  
16 ad hoc procedure, all those grayed out areas, I'd say  
17 unknown. So, in order to just come up with some  
18 numbers to provide, we use this ad hoc procedure and  
19 I don't -- you know,  $10^{-74}$ , I don't believe it. That's  
20 a number -- and some of those, I don't have any  
21 entries. Those are the  $10^{-125}$  and things like that.  
22 But --

23 MR. TREGONING: You've got a low threshold  
24 for what you would include.

25 MR. HARRIS: I -- I have a low threshold.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Yes, but yes, I have a low threshold for that.

2 So, this was -- even though you can't see  
3 it here, hopefully, it turned out okay on your hard  
4 copy and that was --

5 MR. SIEBER: Here. You can take a look at  
6 it.

7 MR. HARRIS: That's kind of what --

8 MR. TREGONING: Yes, I can blow it up.  
9 That's all I can --

10 MR. HARRIS: So, that's -- and that also  
11 gives you the dominant joint frequency and then the  
12 system frequencies and so, that's a summary of the  
13 results and each one of these columns has -- has  
14 several tables associated with it to give the results  
15 of the sensitivity studies and the recirc line, we  
16 looked at the 12 and 28-inch joints.

17 So, that -- and that's what it all boils  
18 down to. What -- what my contribution boils down --

19 MR. WALLIS: This -- this is unusual  
20 events in that, too? This --

21 MR. HARRIS: No. No. No.

22 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, normal --  
23 normal --

24 MR. HARRIS: This are just normal -- these  
25 are expected of him. This is the normal operation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

2 MR. HARRIS: And -- and then behind, you  
3 know, some of the -- some of the tables that give more  
4 details on each of these components have results with  
5 and without unexpected events. So, you -- this isn't  
6 the only thing that was provided. This is just a  
7 particular summary that -- that I thought would be  
8 most useful.

9 I like to get things all down onto one  
10 page.

11 And then that might be the very last one  
12 or do I have a concluding.

13 MR. TREGONING: That's the last one.

14 MR. HARRIS: That's the very last one.

15 MR. TREGONING: That is the last.

16 MR. HARRIS: So, that's what I came up  
17 with at the end of the day and then the next step for  
18 me was to go into the elicitation process and one  
19 thing I did was throw a bunch of that away and do  
20 something else. So, that's just something provided to  
21 people if they thought it would be useful. I found it  
22 useful, but there's a lot of it that I -- that I  
23 didn't even consider and in -- and in the end of the  
24 day, in fact, and for the feedwater elbow, you have to  
25 make some judgment as to what it's going to be because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we don't address here.

2 MR. TREGONING: Okay. Okay.

3 MR. HARRIS: That's concludes my  
4 presentation. Thank you for the opportunity to come  
5 and talk to you.

6 MR. SIEBER: Thank you for being here.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You must have computed a  
8 leak frequency and that's the greater than 0?

9 MR. HARRIS: Yes, I have it greater than  
10 0. Is it in that table?

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, I mean --

12 MR. HARRIS: That's a leak frequency.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's a leak frequency.

14 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So, you're -- you're --  
16 how come you don't have a leak frequency for the hot  
17 leg?

18 MR. HARRIS: Well, good question. Because  
19 I selected as my base case the PWSCC and the predicted  
20 leak frequency was really off and I didn't believe  
21 that number and I didn't even want to talk about it.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Oh, because you had --  
23 you had an initial defeat and so, if you let that  
24 sucker grow, you're going to get a leak. Bingo.

25 MR. HARRIS: Bingo. You get a leak right

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 away, but the good news is it's a small leak.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

3 MR. HARRIS: Because you can see that the  
4 hot leg pressure vessel for the -- for the large leak  
5 rates the numbers are pretty small.

6 MR. TREGONING: But, that table wasn't  
7 complete because you went back. That wasn't your most  
8 updated table because we did go back and try to  
9 estimate more realistic leak rates for the hot leg and  
10 that's how we got this 1.1. Was this your number that  
11 was in this -- 1.1 -- to the minus 1 and that's PWR1  
12 is the hot leg.

13 MR. HARRIS: That's probably -- yes,  
14 that's probably it. I don't believe it's .1.

15 MR. TREGONING: Well --

16 MR. HARRIS: Yes.

17 MR. TREGONING: -- that would be high.

18 MR. HARRIS: And -- and you -- that would  
19 be high.

20 MR. TREGONING: You didn't put it in the  
21 table, but we did --

22 MR. HARRIS: I didn't even put it in that  
23 table. Yes. And then you did put it in the table,  
24 but --

25 MR. WALLIS: Well, if I see two experts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with such vastly different numbers, what shall I  
2 think?

3 MR. HARRIS: Well, you mean -- you mean  
4 comparing -- comparing this and this?

5 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Now, is one of you -- one  
6 of them a PFM and the other an experienced based?

7 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes, let me go into  
8 this now.

9 So, one of the things we did is -- this is  
10 a summary of the frequency of leak. So, not a LOCA.  
11 A frequency of a leak. So, this would be somewhere on  
12 the order of a one gpm or less leak and we had two  
13 people, two experts A and B which you -- serve as  
14 history data. They agreed that expert B had a better  
15 database. So, that expert B should be the one that  
16 obtained this information. Because again, even  
17 obtaining this from the database is a non-trivial  
18 exercise because of the mishmash of conditions that  
19 are inherent in all these databases.

20 So, we did one for expert B which was  
21 operating experience and one for the PFM to see how  
22 they compared. The BWR case, one is the IGSCC case  
23 and again, this was considering one sort of -- this  
24 was considering one sort of mitigation. This was  
25 considering -- this was the posterior essentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after considering all the effects of the mitigation.

2 If you look at these two guys, I'd say  
3 pretty good agreement. Now, again, this is the one  
4 where you -- this was the one where the comparison was  
5 the most straightforward because we had the most data  
6 and we also felt like we had -- all other things being  
7 equal, the most realistic model.

8 So, a little bit more background. These  
9 are for average of 25 years of service history.  
10 Expert B again was the service history experience, but  
11 again, what he tried to do was break them down for the  
12 various systems and degradation mechanisms that we  
13 identified, but these calculations again, even -- even  
14 thought they seemed like they're easier, they're  
15 really not just due to the state of the databases.

16 Expert C if you look here really for the  
17 BWR1 case, pretty good agreement and for this other  
18 case, which was the HPCI makeup line which was another  
19 area that we had quite a bit of pretty detailed  
20 service history data, these comparisons are actually  
21 pretty good.

22 Now, when we looked at the hotline case,  
23 these numbers for expert C were really sensitive to  
24 specific input.

25 I think these varied depending on how you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 defined your model between maybe  $e^{-1}$  to  $e$  minus I  
2 don't five/six something like that. So these were  
3 very sensitive.

4 The final LOCA frequencies weren't that  
5 sensitive, but these leak rate frequencies were very  
6 sensitive. So, given that, we decided there was  
7 probably no other warranted -- no really -- no really  
8 more effort warranted to try to get these numbers to  
9 be closer together. Because again, these were  
10 sensitive here, but the final results weren't nearly  
11 as sensitive.

12 We'd like to -- if -- if we can, we'd like  
13 to be able to go back and to a little bit more bench  
14 marking here to see if we can get these closer, but  
15 even for the surge, these aren't too bad.

16 Now, BWR2 is the feedwater and this is  
17 only for thermal fatigue and this is included in FAC.  
18 So, we'll never get these guys to match up just  
19 because he's not looking -- not looking at the same  
20 thing.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And you wouldn't expect  
22 them to match. Yes.

23 MR. TREGONING: You wouldn't expect them  
24 to match. So -- so -- so, this difference is probably  
25 indicative of the -- of the relative weight of thermal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fatigue versus FAC for that system and how important  
2 one is.

3 So, this difference is not unexpected.  
4 This one is relative big, but again, this number was  
5 very sensitive. This is maybe the only one --

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Again, as I understand,  
7 I mean he really has no initiation. So, I mean you're  
8 probability is really the probability that the  
9 residual stresses will let the initial crack grow  
10 through the wall.

11 MR. TREGONING: Right. For --

12 MR. HARRIS: Yes, the stresses that are  
13 there.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

15 MR. HARRIS: Initiate it and that's just  
16 going to growth.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

18 MR. TREGONING: Right.

19 MR. HARRIS: And they grow for a FAC.

20 MR. TREGONING: Right. So, for PWSCC, he  
21 did model initiations. Exactly right.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So, I mean if you  
23 multiplied by any initiation probability that seemed  
24 halfway plausible, all of a sudden those numbers would  
25 look a lot closer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. TREGONING: Yes, practically yes. If  
2 -- if -- if you had -- again, if we had that  
3 understanding.

4 Anymore discussion on this one before we  
5 move on?

6 MR. WALLIS: Well, I don't know. When you  
7 have a table like this, you -- you have so many  
8 excuses for why it's not so serious when it definitely  
9 looks as if one has trouble believing these guys are  
10 experts.

11 MR. TREGONING: No. No. No, we're not  
12 making excuses. What we're trying -- and what we --  
13 this is what we tried to do for the panel. We provide  
14 them with the results and then provide them with  
15 reasons potentially why these numbers might be  
16 different from these numbers.

17 MR. LEITCH: What about A and D? Are they  
18 still pending or -- or -- no they're not?

19 MR. TREGONING: Expert -- expert D models  
20 weren't rigorous enough to come to this level of  
21 detail and expert A had a less precise database for  
22 expert B. So, we really only focused on bench marking  
23 between these --

24 MR. WALLIS: They're still going to be  
25 asked to give an end result. Aren't they? Well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're experts and --

2 MR. TREGONING: Again, these are -- these  
3 are results for precursor events, lead frequency  
4 events.

5 So, this -- this information was provided  
6 for the rest of the panel for exactly the information  
7 that -- that you've noted. Hey, there's a lot of  
8 difference within these results. Why is that? Which  
9 one of these do we believe and want?

10 MR. WALLIS: And aren't the other guys all  
11 suppose to do it independently?

12 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: This is just the base  
14 case analysis.

15 MR. TREGONING: It's just the base case  
16 analysis. Yes.

17 MR. WALLIS: So, they can't agree on that  
18 either.

19 MR. TREGONING: They -- they agree with --  
20 within this level of uncertainty.

21 MR. WALLIS: Only two of them. So, I  
22 assume if you give A and D if they really would do  
23 their homework, we got another set of numbers.

24 MR. TREGONING: Oh, yes. Yes. Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, then they would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree that these are the two best numbers.

2 MR. TREGONING: We agreed as a panel that  
3 these would be the two best numbers. Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: All numbers are not  
5 equal.

6 MR. TREGONING: Again, let's --

7 MR. WALLIS: That bothers me. Because  
8 suppose to have all these independent -- independent  
9 estimates and then they defer to some one person.

10 MR. TREGONING: Again, what we did for the  
11 experts, we tried to make it very clear how the  
12 calculations were done.

13 MR. WALLIS: Yes.

14 MR. TREGONING: And what's -- what problem  
15 they solved.

16 Again, I don't -- I don't want to  
17 trivialize this exercise. When -- when you see LOCAs  
18 calculated, they're generally only calculated one way  
19 or the other. There's only a very relatively few  
20 number of instances where any sort of bench marking is  
21 done at all and usually, like they've done here,  
22 they're under a pretty well defined sets of conditions  
23 and this sort of variability when you look at bench  
24 marking, I hate to say it, but it's not unusual for  
25 this type of problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Yes, this is big variability which is --  
2           but, again, I don't think it's unexpected variability  
3           given the nature of what we're asking and the maturity  
4           level of some of these analyses. These are very  
5           difficult things to estimate.

6           Okay. Now, what I'm showing here these  
7           aren't the leak frequencies anymore. These are  
8           actually the results we get as a function of LOCA  
9           category. You're going to see here you were concerned  
10          about the variability of the leaking frequency, but  
11          we've got much bigger, much more tremendous  
12          variability in these LOCA frequencies results.

13          So, let me just set this up a little bit.  
14          What I've done is given you two different plots here.  
15          One for the BWR base cases, one for the PWR base cases  
16          for each LOCA frequency or for each LOCA --

17                 MR. WALLIS: How can it go up? How can it  
18                 go up with LOCA category? You told me it was  
19                 cumulative.

20                 MR. TREGONING: Well, they -- all of these  
21                 trend downward. Maybe -- for the most part.

22                 MR. WALLIS: Don't. Don't. And the  
23                 second thing they don't --

24                 MR. TREGONING: Which -- which --

25                 MR. HARRIS: The bottom one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WALLIS: The bottom ones don't. That  
2 -- that Red Diamond doesn't

3 MR. TREGONING: You have to be careful.  
4 These aren't necessarily --

5 MR. WALLIS: I'm not. I am being careful.  
6 Aren't I? Are they a range or something? Maybe  
7 they're a range.

8 MR. HARRIS: Any one person's is going  
9 down.

10 MR. TREGONING: Well, no, some -- some --  
11 well, they -- you're right. LOCA category -- I'll  
12 have to look at this. Maybe -- this is so close. I'm  
13 wondering if I'm hitting round off there because it --

14 MR. WALLIS: Well, that looks to me as if  
15 there were too many. There all large LOCAs. It can't  
16 be.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK:  $10^{-12}$ .

18 MR. WALLIS: Yes, but the same thing is  
19 for the one. Category 1 and 6 are the same. You  
20 can't have that. You can't have 100 gpm and 500,000.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The same frequency.

22 MR. TREGONING: You're right. What I need  
23 to do is I -- let me check this because I may have  
24 plotted these incorrect. I may be plotting ranges  
25 instead of thresholds. It's possible that I -- that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mis-plotted these. Because you're right. They  
2 should go down for each set.

3 MR. WALLIS: Yes.

4 MR. TREGONING: So, it's possible that I  
5 mis-plotted these. I'll have to go back and look at  
6 them to make sure I didn't.

7 But, really the reason for doing this was  
8 just to show the -- show the level of variabilities.  
9 So, for the BWRs and the PWRs, what you see here is  
10 each color type is a different base case. So, BWR1,  
11 base case one, and base case two and all I've done is  
12 provided the different estimates that were given by  
13 the experts. So, we only had three independent  
14 calculations for the BWRs. One of our experts didn't  
15 provide base case calculations there.

16 MR. WALLIS: I don't think we should look  
17 at this too long. It surely goes down very rapidly  
18 with LOCA size.

19 MR. TREGONING: We had four with the PWRs.  
20 Well --

21 MR. WALLIS: Yes, it must have.

22 MR. TREGONING: The way -- here's I guess  
23 one point I want to make. Certainly it goes down.  
24 The -- the level of magnitude at which it went down,  
25 because again, we had two different estimates, the PFM

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people because they had natural -- as a result of  
2 their methodology, they have a natural way to  
3 determine how these things are a function of LOCA size  
4 category. Operating experience people had to make  
5 assumptions on their end for taking leak data and  
6 postulating the trends with effective LOCA sizes.

7 Some of them did that in a very crude way  
8 where they essentially said these things would have  
9 half an order of magnitude continued degradation for  
10 each LOCA category, but it was no more a -- it was no  
11 -- no more rationale other than that.

12 But, you're right. I apologize. Some of  
13 these numbers just don't look correct. So, I need to  
14 -- what I'll do is I'll submit -- I'm going to go back  
15 and check these results and make sure that they're  
16 consistent and submit new figures here to make sure  
17 I'm plotting things correctly.

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Although at a certain  
19 extent, I mean if the only way you can get these  
20 things is somehow somebody missed the crack and  
21 somehow somebody misses -- I don't know. But, you  
22 always detect the leak. Don't you? That's the  
23 assumption.

24 MR. TREGONING: You always detect the leak  
25 if it's above tech spec.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Above tech spec.

2 MR. TREGONING: It's above tech spec. You  
3 could miss it due to inspection. You could miss a  
4 smaller than tech spec leak.

5 Once they hit tech spec, the assumption is  
6 you've found it at that point.

7 Again, the one -- I guess the main reason  
8 for showing this is to look at some of the variability  
9 in the estimates. For instance, these numbers here  
10 for the BWR2 case, these aren't considering the effect  
11 of flow assisted corrosion where these service history  
12 estimates at least are trying to estimate that. So,  
13 you have some sense that -- that FAC here at least by  
14 these predictions is expected to be the dominant  
15 mechanism for the feedwater and that probably doesn't  
16 surprise too many people.

17 So, again, this variability is due to --  
18 or these -- due to inconsistencies in the conditions  
19 evaluated and differences in the approaches.

20 Again, I mention this -- this base case  
21 participant their approach, warts and all and the  
22 results to the entire panel so that the panel could  
23 estimate which ones were better at doing certain  
24 things and this plot's for 25 years. There were other  
25 plots for 40 and 60 years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And during the elicitation, the first  
2 question we asked each panel member to critique the  
3 approaches and the results of these base case  
4 analysis. So, that's the -- the first thing that they  
5 did.

6           And again, I apologize for -- I think  
7 you're right. There's definitely some things in this  
8 figure that need to be fixed. So, that -- make sure  
9 that we change that for the record.

10           Let me quickly go to the non-piping. We  
11 didn't do the same methodology in the non-piping. Why  
12 is that? Because the variety and the complexity of  
13 the non-piping failure mechanism would have made this  
14 assessment even more intractable. We had a lot of  
15 different ways that non-piping components could fail  
16 than piping components did.

17           So, what we've tried to do is we -- we've  
18 conducted database searches for each of the non-piping  
19 failure mechanisms that have been identified by the  
20 panel. We're trying to come up with estimates for  
21 component leak frequencies and also in some sense  
22 crack frequencies, but we realize these crack  
23 frequencies aren't going to be well represented by the  
24 database and we're asking the experts to use these  
25 precursor frequencies as the anchor for their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responses for the non-piping.

2 And again, each expert has to determine  
3 the relationship between these leak and/or crack  
4 frequencies and the LOCA frequencies.

5 So, we spent a lot of time on the piping.  
6 How did we do the non-piping which again was  
7 fundamentally different? Again, we didn't have an  
8 operating experience database. The first methodology  
9 we did was to develop one.

10 So, we search the LER database for  
11 precursor events in the relevant P and BWR components  
12 that we looked at. What are events? Events are  
13 either leaks, through-wall cracks or partial through-  
14 wall cracks as long as they've been reported by the  
15 LER structure.

16 We did a very broad search initially back  
17 to about 1990 and by broad, any failure or any -- any  
18 -- any failure in any one of those LOCA sensitive  
19 components, we tended to pick up and then we went back  
20 and we screened them to insure they were relevant. So  
21 that they were relevant within the passive system  
22 degradation mechanisms that we were looking at within  
23 this exercise.

24 So, we -- we spent a good bit of time just  
25 developing the baseline data and then screen again to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sure the events were realistic.

2 Now, certainly we -- we know and we've  
3 already -- we've made sure the experts know that the  
4 information we've obtained on partial through-wall  
5 cracking is just not complete. We wouldn't expect it  
6 to be complete. There's two reasons for that.

7 One, the LER reporting requirements are a  
8 bit vague in that you'd only have to report serious  
9 degradation and what one particular plant considers to  
10 be serious degradation might vary. So, there's  
11 variability in -- in the understanding if you really  
12 have to report this as an LER or not.

13 Probably the bigger reason is you also --  
14 you obviously don't report things you don't know  
15 about. So, lack of detection during ISI is also a  
16 factor that -- that we know we don't have very good  
17 completeness for this partial through-wall crack  
18 information.

19 The through-wall and the leaking  
20 information, we have much more confidence in the  
21 completeness of this database.

22 We developed an ACCESS database of events  
23 and we actually linked these to the LERs so that the  
24 panel members could go back and -- and look into the  
25 LERs or look at the genesis of these precursor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failures.

2 This database was good for certain things,  
3 but for other things that we've -- that we spent a lot  
4 of time recently on and primarily steam generator  
5 tubes and control rod drive cracking, we have other  
6 databases that we're going to rely on for this  
7 precursor information. We feel that they're more  
8 complete and more rigorous than we've been able to  
9 develop in the short time using this LER information.

10 So, what kind of -- what kind of summary  
11 information did we give to the experts? Well, we --  
12 we provided them a description of the approach used to  
13 develop this precursor database and then we provided  
14 -- and we gave them the access to all the events, but  
15 we also tried to do some crude summaries just so  
16 people had a sense for the types of things that were  
17 evident in the operating experience.

18 So, we plotted these summaries as a  
19 function of component which you see here. This is  
20 just one summary table of component versus degradation  
21 mechanism. Again, these are acronyms here and it  
22 shows the various totals that we had.

23 One of the things we did is this  
24 statistical measure. If we didn't see any failure  
25 within a degradation mechanism, went back and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservatively assumed that we had half a failure over  
2 that time period. Again, this is something that is  
3 done quite routinely to -- to give you data to analyze  
4 when you have none. So, this is sort of a -- a crude  
5 non-informative prior Baeyesian update sort of  
6 approach.

7 So, we looked at specifying these versus  
8 degradation mechanism. We also looked as a function  
9 of the sub-component failure. So, RPV nozzles,  
10 penetrations. What -- what else?

11 MR. FORD: Just the RPV nozzles? Not the  
12 reactor pressure vessel?

13 MR. TREGONING: This -- this here is RPV.  
14 Anything associated with the RPV. When we broke them  
15 down by sub-components, they were RPV nozzle, RPV the  
16 vessel itself --

17 MR. FORD: It's just are you sure you --

18 MR. TREGONING: -- RPV penetration, RPV  
19 CRDM penetration. We were much more explicit when we  
20 broke these --

21 MR. FORD: It's just that we're shocked  
22 because you're showing nine instead of the stress  
23 corrosion cracking of the -- what I thought was the  
24 reactor pressure vessel.

25 MR. TREGONING: No, these are the -- yes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these are components and we -- we grouped a lot of --  
2 we grouped nozzles and CRDMs and things like that  
3 within the pressure vessel itself. Sorry. Didn't  
4 mean to cause any alarm.

5 We also broke these down as a function of  
6 the flaw type whether they were a leak, a through-wall  
7 crack or a part through-wall crack and we also  
8 depicted failures as a function of calendar. So, if  
9 anybody wanted to infer trends from that realizing the  
10 trends from rare data is -- is a difficult  
11 proposition, but they had that information available  
12 to them.

13 All right. We're running -- I don't know.  
14 Keep going?

15 The next thing is the elicitation question  
16 development. I'll try to be as quick as possible  
17 here. We have six different topic areas within the  
18 elicitation questions.

19 The first one is the evaluation of the  
20 base case results. I've talked a little bit about  
21 this.

22 The next question is with respect to  
23 regulatory and utility safety culture, but again, it's  
24 safety culture as it pertains to LOCA frequencies.  
25 So, we're not talking about human factors and things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per se, but just general organizational stresses and  
2 influence that could affect these LOCA frequencies in  
3 the future.

4 We -- we have categories on LOCA  
5 frequencies of piping, non-piping components and  
6 theses conditional failure probabilities under the  
7 emergency faulted loading.

8 I think I've covered the rest of this.  
9 Relative questions. We asked for mid, low, high  
10 values and we structured so that they could use the  
11 top-down or bottom-up approach.

12 I think we've covered most of this.

13 I said we'd give one question and this is  
14 probably the easiest question we have. This is a  
15 question that we have on safety culture. All these  
16 questions were multi-part for the most part. Required  
17 usually iterative solutions. So, this is the question  
18 on safety culture. This was exactly what we asked.

19 Said consider the current utility safety  
20 culture that exists after approximately 25 years of  
21 plant operation. So, that would be the safety culture  
22 today and how it influences Category 1 LOCAs which are  
23 our smallest LOCA size and we say express the relative  
24 change or ratio in the utility safety culture's effect  
25 on LOCA frequencies after 15 additional years compared

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to its current day. Next express the ratio in 35  
2 years compared to its current day effect.

3 So, you could see we tried to be pretty  
4 prescriptive and clear in the language that we use in  
5 the questions so that what we were asking was clear to  
6 all the experts.

7 Now, during the technical development, we  
8 spent a lot of time defining what was going to be  
9 considered as part of the safety culture for this  
10 exercise. So, that's not in here, but that's part of  
11 the background effort.

12 MR. SIEBER: Were there any utility  
13 experts?

14 MR. TREGONING: I -- I wouldn't -- we  
15 didn't have any experts that I would say were experts  
16 in safety culture per se. So, they weren't people  
17 that were either expert in human factors. They  
18 weren't experts in I'll say organizational and  
19 psychological pressures.

20 MR. SIEBER: Or how about just plain old  
21 plant condition?

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You mean there were no  
23 utility plant people on the --

24 MR. SIEBER: That's right.

25 MR. TREGONING: Yes, and there were no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 utility plant people. There were -- right. We had --  
2 we had people represented from Exelon and GE and  
3 Westinghouse, but we didn't have any particular plant  
4 people like for instance from South Texas on this.

5 The -- the one thing we did we asked --  
6 this is a separate question. The panel themselves  
7 felt very strongly that we ask this question. Because  
8 all of them had worked in this area, in the nuclear  
9 area for 30 plus years. They all had opinions about  
10 the area and about safety culture in general and its  
11 effect on LOCAs. They wanted to make sure we asked  
12 about it and that's why we've separated it here or  
13 we've tried to separate it.

14 Now, how we factor this into the final  
15 results still remains to be seen. We have to look at  
16 -- at -- at the responses from the expert, but one of  
17 the things we've said that if safety culture is an  
18 area that while none of the experts are an expert in  
19 safety culture, they've -- they've at least been  
20 around the industry long enough to have perceptions as  
21 to are we safer now culturally than we were? Do I see  
22 the safety climate improving or degrading the future?  
23 Those are the types of things that we -- that we were  
24 really looking for here.

25 MR. SIEBER: Yes, I struggle a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when somebody who doesn't work in the plant and worked  
2 with the utility organization makes a judgment about  
3 what their culture is.

4 MR. TREGONING: A lot of these people --

5 MR. SIEBER: I -- I have a hard time.

6 MR. TREGONING: I --

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, here all their  
8 doing is sort of saying though is safety culture going  
9 to have an impact on LOCA frequency and that's --

10 MR. SIEBER: I think it does.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's -- well, that's --  
12 you know.

13 MR. TREGONING: But -- but -- and not  
14 asking that. We're -- we're not even asking that.  
15 We're asking -- because it does have an impact, but  
16 we're saying how does that impact change versus time?  
17 That's what we're really asking.

18 We're asking for ratios to current day and  
19 while -- while we don't have any utility people and I  
20 would agree that if we really wanted to probe deeply  
21 the affect of safety culture, we'd probably need a  
22 separate effort just on this along. But, we certainly  
23 have a lot of people that have worked with the  
24 industry and they have worked -- we don't have  
25 regulators on the panel either, but they've all worked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the NRC. So, they certainly all have impressions  
2 of over the prior 25 years how the climate has changed  
3 within the NRC. So, people had opinions on this.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You have a regulator.  
5 You don't have an NRC regulator.

6 MR. TREGONING: Yes, that's true. We have  
7 two regulators. That's correct.

8 The second question was exactly the same,  
9 but instead of looking at the utility safety culture,  
10 look at the effect of regulatory safety culture and we  
11 also said if you think these safety cultures effect  
12 our function of the leak rates, so do they  
13 proportionally effect either positively or negatively  
14 large LOCAs different from small LOCAs? You know,  
15 make some opinion as to the relative differences  
16 there.

17 And finally, we asked them -- although we  
18 asked them initially to consider regulatory safety and  
19 utility safety culture independently, we ask them if  
20 they thought that these were correlated in reality and  
21 if so, is that correlation high, medium or low. This  
22 is important obviously to determine how we factored in  
23 these results.

24 So, we plan on using these outside. This  
25 will be a separate piece of information that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reported along with the LOCA frequency information.  
2 I don't think we're planning on modifying the numbers  
3 in anyway by the results of this particular question,  
4 but what we want to do is -- is we'll provide this as  
5 -- we'll provide these results. Other people,  
6 utilities and others, could look at that and say these  
7 guys got this totally wrong and here's why or these  
8 guys got this, you know, pretty good and here's why.

9 I can tell you with this one I've got  
10 enough of a sense that -- because again, we've asked  
11 people for middle estimates and then the outer bounds.  
12 A lot of the feedback we've gotten is people feel like  
13 the median safety culture is fairly static and they  
14 think it will be fairly static over the future and  
15 what's really variable is the variability that you can  
16 get from, you know, between the best possible plants  
17 and the worse possible plants. So, that's where your  
18 variability is.

19 That doesn't show up in the average per se  
20 because the average is weighted by both of them. But,  
21 it shows up in your uncertainty distributions.

22 So, you know, this is something. I don't  
23 -- I don't -- I don't think this is going to have a  
24 big effect.

25 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TREGONING: Now, should it? I don't  
2 know.

3 Now, this was the actual -- actual  
4 question that we asked for safety culture. For the --  
5 for the piping components, these questions are a  
6 little bit more convoluted. So, I'm just going to try  
7 to quickly take you through the flow charts for how we  
8 -- what the questions tried to get at and how we get  
9 at the final piping contributions.

10 Everything's anchored to these base case  
11 results. So, we asked them to compare these base case  
12 results to a set of reference cases. This is the  
13 bottom-up approach.

14 The reference cases are similar to the  
15 base cases in that they're a well-defined set of  
16 conditions, but we don't have actual numbers  
17 associated with them like we do to the base cases.  
18 Okay. And they have to quantify or give us ratios  
19 between the reference and the base case results. Then  
20 they have to come in and list their important variable  
21 contributions. So, those issues that they think are  
22 most likely to lead to a LOCA.

23 Compare those with either the base case or  
24 these reference conditions and when you sum them all  
25 up for all the different variable combinations and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 piping systems, you end up with your piping  
2 contribution.

3           The top-down approach is -- is  
4 conceptually different in that instead of looking at  
5 those combinations of variables which are important,  
6 we just say list the significant piping systems that  
7 you're -- that you think are important. Determine  
8 what you think the contribution of each of these  
9 systems are to the LOCA frequencies and then pick one  
10 of those systems and compare them with a base case  
11 evaluation.

12           Once you make that comparison, it's just  
13 a matter of summing up these contributions to get the  
14 piping contribution.

15           So, the top-down approach is not as  
16 rigorous as -- it's not a rigorous -- it's not as  
17 rigorous a way as coming -- for coming up with these  
18 numbers. It's trying to build them conceptually from  
19 the ground up. Of course --

20           CHAIRMAN SHACK: Did people do both or did  
21 people pick their preference?

22           MR. TREGONING: We asked people --  
23 ideally, we wanted people to do both because we're  
24 looking for self-consistency, but for the purposes of  
25 the elicitation, we said at least do one. Some people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did both. Some people only did one.

2 Some people just could not -- some people  
3 could not -- there was no way. They didn't have the  
4 expertise to do a bottom-up type approach. It just  
5 didn't make sense and they thought that there would be  
6 an inherent danger in doing that because whenever you  
7 try to add small pieces to get to the final, you --  
8 you could be more likely into missing something that's  
9 really a significant contributor.

10 MR. SIEBER: Right.

11 MR. TREGONING: So -- so, there's inherent  
12 advantages and disadvantages to each approach. That's  
13 why I think it's valuable to have both approaches.  
14 Ideally, everyone would use both and you'd have a  
15 consistency check.

16 But, I think we'll be able to see in the  
17 final results -- we'll be able to see potential  
18 differences between those that do it one way and those  
19 that do it this way and that'll be something that --  
20 that we certainly examine also.

21 Most people tended to follow something  
22 like this believe or not. There were only a few  
23 people out of the 12 that went the other approach and  
24 I'm not showing -- there really -- many people what  
25 they did and I'm showing the pure examples. Many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people tried to combine aspects of both. Different  
2 elicitations. We truly had 12 different methodologies  
3 and we wanted to allow that flexibility because we  
4 didn't want to hinder the experts' way of thinking and  
5 -- and analyzing this problem. We wanted to have them  
6 tackle it in the -- in the best way that they could.

7 Same thing for piping and non-piping. We  
8 had a bottom-up and a top-down approach. I'm not  
9 going to show the bottom-up approach for non-piping,  
10 but it's -- it's really analogous.

11 We asked them to consider all the pipe --  
12 all the possible non-piping component classes  
13 together. So, pumps, valves, pressurizer steam  
14 generators. Looked at all the component classes and  
15 list the significant failure mechanisms that you would  
16 expect to lead the non-piping LOCAs and from those  
17 failure mechanisms, determine how -- their total  
18 contributions to LOCAs, the individual contributions  
19 for each of these failure mechanisms. Again, compare  
20 it with a relevant base case and once you get that  
21 with the contributions, you had your non-piping  
22 contribution.

23 So, this is very analogous to the piping  
24 top-down approach except in -- in looking at piping  
25 systems, we're asking them to look at non-piping

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 failure modes essentially which would be a specific  
2 non-piping location due to a specific degradation  
3 mechanism.

4 I don't know if we want to touch this or  
5 not.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can you just go back for  
7 a second?

8 MR. TREGONING: Sure.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: How do you determine the  
10 total LOCA contribution without going through the  
11 branch that takes you to the -- the comparison with  
12 the base case?

13 MR. TREGONING: Well, they have to  
14 determine -- what -- what we do we -- we ask them --  
15 the way the question's structured it says list the  
16 significant failure mechanisms. What do we mean by  
17 significant? We're asking them in your opinion, list  
18 the ones that in total will give you at least 80  
19 percent of the contributions of all the LOCAs that you  
20 would have in the system. Okay.

21 So, when they list them by definition they  
22 have to come up with at least 80 percent. They can't  
23 come up with only 10 percent because they haven't even  
24 gone over 50 percent of their, you know, of their  
25 dominant contributors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 All we ask them to do here is say okay,  
2 you've told us that they're at least 80 percent. Give  
3 us a number. Is it 80? Is it 85? Is it 90? This  
4 isn't that important. It's just a normalizing  
5 parameter at that point. It's the difference between  
6 normalizing by .8 or 1. So, it's really not that  
7 significant.

8 MR. SIEBER: You have to do them all in  
9 order to be able to know which ones were significant  
10 and the problem is as I see it is that you're never  
11 sure you get them all. You know what I mean?

12 MR. TREGONING: No, but again, we came up  
13 with these master tables that said these are all the  
14 LOCA sensitive systems.

15 MR. SIEBER: Right.

16 MR. TREGONING: Some people would look at  
17 those tables and say for a LOCA -- for a certain LOCA  
18 size, Category 1 let's say, a lot of people said small  
19 pipes are going to dominate that.

20 The only ones that are significant in my  
21 mind are the ones that have small pipes associated  
22 with them. So, those people went in and looked at the  
23 systems that had a lot of small pipes. They said  
24 these are going to be the dominant and then at the end  
25 of the day, they said I'm not going to worry for --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Category 1 LOCAs about this bigger pipe stuff.  
2 Because they're going to be dominated by small pipe  
3 failures.

4 So, did they catch all the contribution to  
5 Category 1 LOCAs? No. But, in their mind, they got  
6 the things that are driving the Category 1 LOCA  
7 frequencies and when they get up to a higher LOCA  
8 size, let's say Category 6 which is essentially  
9 double-ended guillotine break of the plant, there's  
10 only a couple of systems that can give them that. So,  
11 when they listed their system, they likely had close  
12 to 100 percent contribution at that point.

13 So, we didn't want them -- the point here,  
14 we didn't want them to agonize about things that at  
15 the end of the day ended up not being important in  
16 their minds. So, if there was a system that they  
17 thought didn't lend itself to leading to a LOCA, why  
18 spend time analyzing it?

19 That doesn't mean initially -- you have to  
20 do some ranking in your mind as to which systems are  
21 important.

22 MR. SIEBER: Yes, and it's got to be more  
23 rigorous than just sitting around dreaming about it,  
24 too.

25 MR. TREGONING: That's -- no. Right. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's why again we had operating experience data --

2 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

3 MR. TREGONING: -- that -- that -- I think  
4 most of the people that did this approach fell back on  
5 at least for -- you know, you have to make the  
6 assumption that operating experience data lists  
7 precursor events. You make the implicit assumption  
8 that if it has a high likelihood of precursor events,  
9 it also has a high likelihood of failure.

10 MR. SIEBER: That's right.

11 MR. TREGONING: Of LOCA failure. So,  
12 there's some implicit assumptions there that people  
13 have to make, but a lot of them felt more comfortable  
14 doing that sort of analysis than this bottom-up  
15 analysis where you're trying to think of all the  
16 possible failures in areas.

17 MR. SIEBER: Make -- yes.

18 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Because there you're  
19 -- you're potentially much more likely to miss one of  
20 these things.

21 I don't know. We're running low on time.

22 MR. SIEBER: Yes, why don't you just move  
23 past that.

24 MR. TREGONING: I hadn't talked about  
25 conditional LOCAs due to emergency faulted loading

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much. So, I -- I thought we at least needed to have  
2 a couple of slides here.

3 Just -- just the point -- I'll make a  
4 couple of points. The frequency of emergency faulted  
5 loading is essentially what we want. So, this --  
6 these are the LOCA frequencies. Now, that's a  
7 function of the frequency of event times the  
8 conditional probability failure.

9 We're arguing here that this event  
10 frequency for these rarer emergency faulted loads are  
11 so plant specific that it just doesn't make sense to  
12 do this generically.

13 So, what we're trying to do generically is  
14 develop these conditional LOCA probabilities given a  
15 known stress amplitude. So, there's a lot of other  
16 work that would have to be done on a plant specific  
17 basis to come up with this estimate. But, this is --  
18 this is somewhat akin or analogous to what's been done  
19 in like seismic hazard analysis and things like that  
20 and that's what we're looking for.

21 We're looking for possibly using that  
22 analysis and saying well, there we know about  
23 conditional failure probabilities for undergraded  
24 pipes. So, there's been some testing and analysis and  
25 service history even with that, but we'd like to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the differences in this conditional failure  
2 probability if you consider degraded pipes.

3 MR. RANSOM: What are typical emergency  
4 followed events? I mean things like station blackout  
5 or --

6 MR. TREGONING: Now, we're -- we're  
7 thinking of the -- the ASME code definition of  
8 emergency faulted in the sense of the loading  
9 magnitude that's applied. So --

10 MR. RANSOM: But, they're not earthquakes  
11 or anything like that? Seismic?

12 MR. TREGONING: We did -- we -- what we  
13 did is we didn't -- we didn't -- we didn't  
14 specifically specify what they were. What we said or  
15 what we're saying in here is consider that you've got  
16 a loading event of a certain magnitude. Okay. And  
17 use the code stress levels of Category B or Category  
18 D loading. So, these are well defined.

19 The question that we asked them is we said  
20 okay, consider this what are some things -- what are  
21 some events that could lead you to these loads in  
22 these pipes and are these events load controlled or  
23 displacement controlled. Because that's an important  
24 consideration on the analysis that you're going to do.

25 MR. RANSOM: When are -- when are going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess see that? You know, see what the experts --  
2 what their evaluation of -- you know what are typical  
3 events? Their estimation of the frequencies. I'm a  
4 little lost on all this.

5 MR. TREGONING: Oh, yes, we're not --  
6 again, we're not asking for frequencies for this one.  
7 Because again, we would --

8 MR. RANSOM: Yes.

9 MR. TREGONING: We're arguing that these  
10 frequencies can only be developed on a plant specific  
11 basis.

12 For instance, for seismic, individual  
13 plant design is such -- is such a strong role in --

14 MR. RANSOM: Well, is that something that  
15 comes out of the application of this methodology to  
16 defining the LOCA for a specific plant then?

17 MR. TREGONING: What we would intend here  
18 again we've been trying to develop these conditional  
19 failure probabilities generically.

20 What we would have along with these  
21 generic numbers would be for use, we'd have some  
22 methodology that would be recommended for taking these  
23 generic numbers and calculating these frequencies of  
24 -- due to emergency faulted loading on a plant  
25 specific basis. So, they would be generic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculations plus here's a methodology that we would  
2 recommend that you follow for doing that. Doesn't  
3 mean they couldn't deviate potentially from that  
4 methodology, but we -- we give one approach that would  
5 be available to do this.

6 Again, we could have spent a lot of time  
7 trying to determine these frequencies and again, I  
8 would argue that the expert panel is -- their  
9 expertise is not collectively in developing that sort  
10 of information. Their expertise is trying to get at  
11 this more, but even this is very difficult to get at  
12 and I'm not sure if -- I'm not sure how well we're  
13 going to do this either. Again, this is a secondary  
14 phase, secondary part of the elicitation.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, do the PRA people  
16 think that they're including these now when they --  
17 when they make their estimates of LOCA frequencies?

18 MR. TREGONING: Well, they would argue  
19 that the service history was.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The service history.  
21 Yes.

22 MR. TREGONING: The service history was.  
23 So, you happened to have an event and it was within  
24 the event and you're naturally including -- it's  
25 naturally included. That would be their argument that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the data is what the data is and you're looking back  
2 over what actually occurred. So, it's -- it's  
3 implicit in the database. However --

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, then they -- they  
5 extrapolate to larger say diameter pipes where they  
6 have no data. Now, do they really believe it covers  
7 that or they're conservative enough or --

8 MR. TREGONING: Well, again, I -- if I, no  
9 events is not no data. So, the fact that you've had  
10 no events is --

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No.

12 MR. TREGONING: -- is data.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's -- that's  
14 certainly data. True.

15 MR. TREGONING: Now, many times that's not  
16 good enough because if you use that, the frequencies  
17 are still too high.

18 So, yes, the service history people -- and  
19 that's -- that's why you just can't use data here.  
20 They have to be able to -- you have to be able to have  
21 some methodology in taking that data which is largely  
22 precursor events or small diameter failures trying to  
23 extrapolate this up to larger diameter failures and  
24 each person did it in their own way. Some of the  
25 people did that in a -- in a very ad hoc manner.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEITCH: Now, if you were including my  
2 pet peeve of sabotage events, this is like -- a likely  
3 place for it to be included.

4 MR. TREGONING: Yes.

5 MR. LEITCH: Without prescribing the  
6 frequency.

7 MR. TREGONING: Right. This -- this  
8 frequency of -- this would be a frequency of event  
9 giving you a certain stress magnitude.

10 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

11 MR. TREGONING: If you knew that, you  
12 could use this information theoretically and come up  
13 with a LOCA frequency.

14 MR. LEITCH: Right.

15 MR. TREGONING: Yes. So, you could -- you  
16 could --

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Of course his saboteur  
18 could put in loads bigger than the ASME Level D.

19 MR. TREGONING: Yes, the saboteur could do  
20 that.

21 MR. LEITCH: And I'm picturing other  
22 things here. Might be things like rigging accidents.  
23 If we were moving something over piping and dropped it  
24 or --

25 MR. TREGONING: Yes. Yes, crane drops and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things like -- there have been a few studies on crane  
2 drop frequencies and things like that and that would  
3 -- that would particularly apply here. Although a lot  
4 of times with those, with the crane drop, the drop  
5 frequency and then the probability of hitting one of  
6 these pipes --

7 MR. LEITCH: Right.

8 MR. TREGONING: -- is all you need to  
9 worry about usually because the loads are such that  
10 you usually have a failure at that point.

11 MR. LEITCH: Yes.

12 MR. TREGONING: So -- so, that would --  
13 again, I would say that you would have a different  
14 exercise to build in pieces of that.

15 One -- one point I want to make. LOCAs  
16 can come from a lot of different sources. This  
17 exercise -- there's just no way we can be  
18 comprehensive that we're going to say at the end of  
19 this here's a LOCA frequency that covers all the  
20 possible things that could happen.

21 We're trying to grab out a manageable  
22 chunk that we think we can do within about a year  
23 given the expertise of the panel that we have.

24 What we'd like to say is that if there are  
25 other aspects that need to be added in, you need to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some sort of separate exercise. We -- we're hoping  
2 that our results are going to modular enough that we  
3 could combine them with these other exercises to come  
4 up with more complete numbers as people have interest.

5 We're getting short. So, I don't -- I  
6 don't -- we've essentially asked them two things,  
7 conditional failure probabilities and the likelihood  
8 of damage because you have to sum these curves up to  
9 get this final conditional failure probability of a  
10 LOCA given a certain stress magnitude.

11 So, again, it's a function of the amount  
12 of damage that's in the pipe -- a function of the  
13 amount of damage in the pipe and the likelihood of  
14 having that damage and because these curves are  
15 inversely related, we've asked them about three  
16 specific points here. We asked them to consider a  
17 tech spec lead, a perceptible leak, and a 50 percent  
18 through-wall crack.

19 These conditional failure probabilities  
20 curves continue to go up. As you have higher amounts  
21 of damage, you have more likelihood of failure. But,  
22 the likelihood of having those goes down  
23 precipitously. So, you have to multiple these curves  
24 together, summed them up to get this final conditional  
25 failure probability.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think Lee covered all this. This is  
2 where we're at. We finished the individual  
3 elicitations. Initial interviews have been finished.  
4 We've had submitted updated responses, but we need to  
5 address and insure that the adequacy of these updated  
6 responses is appropriate and I think I've -- I covered  
7 most of this in the executive summary. I don't think  
8 we need to go through it again at this point.

9 Again, I apologize. We've run way over.  
10 I apologize to Eileen for that.

11 We -- we knew we were going to run long  
12 today, but we wanted -- we thought there was an  
13 interest in providing as much detail as possible in  
14 this exercise. So, we -- we had really tried to do  
15 that and we've provided hopefully sufficient  
16 information.

17 If -- if certainly more information is  
18 desired, we -- we would be more than happy to provide  
19 that either through another -- either through another  
20 session here or through some -- some more  
21 documentation.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I think we will  
23 want to meet again when you -- when you have your  
24 final package put together.

25 MR. TREGONING: Certainly. Yes, we're in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the middle. So, what we wanted to do was come and  
2 give you a sense -- as clear a sense as we could of  
3 what we're doing. Get some feedback if -- if there  
4 are any corrections that we should look at making now  
5 and if -- and if that's indeed the case, we're try to  
6 build that in as much as we can.

7 Certainly we'll be back again when it's  
8 time to present the results and how we analyze the  
9 results.

10 So, this next meeting will focus entirely  
11 on that for the most part. So, I wouldn't plan on  
12 going back into many of these approach details again  
13 because we're going to have enough to discuss with the  
14 results and given the people that weren't here,  
15 hopefully, that's going to be sufficient that we won't  
16 have to digress too much at that time.

17 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Eileen, we didn't leave  
18 you much time.

19 MS. MCKENNA: I know. I think that we'll  
20 -- I was talking with Mike. I think we will make  
21 plans for a future occasion.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can you -- can you begin  
23 to address -- this question that sort of came up here  
24 is that there's lots of LOCAs that aren't being  
25 considered here and yet in 50.46, you guys are going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to have to consider all LOCAs, you know. We all can  
2 sort of say okay, that's somebody else's problem, but  
3 it -- it's all your problem.

4 MS. MCKENNA: Well, ultimately it will be  
5 when we get into -- into the rule making, I think  
6 we'll have more discussion on this in terms of what  
7 actually has changed in the regulations and what  
8 actually changes in the plant will obviously play into  
9 how that LOCA information and the frequency -- the --  
10 the scope of it. Because right now, you know, in  
11 terms of 50.46 it looks at piping. So, look at the  
12 definition of LOCA in 50.46.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, it's a large  
14 diameter pipe. You're right.

15 MS. MCKENNA: Yes.

16 MR. TREGONING: Yes, so -- and again, in  
17 the past, we've never looked -- we've never said that  
18 the LOCA frequencies that we're using are all  
19 inclusive. They were defined over a fairly narrow set  
20 of conditions.

21 MS. MCKENNA: And the frequency -- I mean  
22 you have -- they have to show the results through the  
23 full spectrum regardless of what the frequencies are.  
24 So, it's really -- if there is perhaps this  
25 contribution from other things that are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encompassed by the break sizes within the -- up to the  
2 double-ended and that might be, you know, where you're  
3 -- where you're going.

4 MR. TREGONING: And again, these will be  
5 for design basis changes first. One of the things  
6 that you'll talk about when you come back is we're  
7 looking at having other criteria in there to develop  
8 -- to -- to demonstrate some sort of mitigation  
9 capabilities beyond design basis. Now, there's been  
10 a --

11 MS. MCKENNA: Intended to be a risk  
12 informed change. We have to somehow bridge between  
13 what remains in the design basis and is treated this  
14 -- the way it's historically been treated and what do  
15 you do with beyond design basis things which is what  
16 Rob was alluding to.

17 MR. TREGONING: Yes, we're walking a bit  
18 of a tightrope. Because the design basis you don't  
19 want to over impose conditions that don't make sense  
20 within the design basis. So, we're -- we're trying to  
21 -- that's one of the reasons we're trying to be  
22 somewhat historically consistent with -- with the  
23 types of things we're considering as -- as being part  
24 of these LOCA frequencies.

25 MR. SNODDERLY: Eileen, as far as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 upcoming schedule, if I understand it correctly, you  
2 -- between now and -- and the end of December, you  
3 plan on issuing a -- a SECY to the Commission that  
4 would just --

5 MS. MCKENNA: It will be some  
6 communication to the Commission. Whether it's a memo  
7 or paper is part of our discussions. But, we do plan  
8 to go back to the Commission with summarizing or  
9 pointing out some of the issues that we've included in  
10 the background information we provided to you a couple  
11 of weeks ago that we -- we feel have a major impact on  
12 any direction of the rule making and make a proposal  
13 to the Commission as to how we -- we're going to  
14 proceed to try to get to resolution on those -- those  
15 issues.

16 We're still having some internal debates  
17 on what's the best way to do that, but we're hoping in  
18 that kind of time frame by the end of December that we  
19 will have some piece of paper in front of the  
20 Commission which then the committee can -- can see and  
21 what can be the -- form some of the basis for our  
22 future discussions, but it's -- we've had some  
23 challenges in that area to get agreement on exactly  
24 what message to deliver.

25 MR. SNODDERLY: And then you also plan on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then delivering a -- a SECY in March.

2 MS. MCKENNA: Right. The -- you know, the  
3 SRM had a deliverable within the March '04 time frame  
4 and we are still looking to try to provide a  
5 deliverable. Again, I -- I won't speculate on exactly  
6 what the product is going to look like at this point.  
7 The Commission had asked for a proposed rule and I --  
8 we think that's not likely to be the product because  
9 of some of the issues that we noted, but -- but we are  
10 going to try to respond in that time frame with  
11 whatever we can.

12 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Anybody have any final  
14 comments they want to make before we adjourn? Any --  
15 any problems or questions, messages we want to give?

16 MR. RANSOM: Is this going to be presented  
17 at the December meeting?

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No.

19 MR. RANSOM: I mean directions came out  
20 and said the expected subcommittee action was to  
21 anticipate that the full committee will write a report  
22 in December.

23 MR. SNODDERLY: That's -- that's right,  
24 Vic. What -- the reason I -- I wrote that was because  
25 I was anticipating that -- that the -- the first paper

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that Eileen talked about would have been issued by now  
2 and then -- then what I thought was that we would  
3 review that document, that communication, and provide  
4 feedback to the Commission on that at the December  
5 meeting.

6 Now, that we know that that's not going to  
7 be issued until probably --

8 MS. MCKENNA: When we have time for that  
9 kind of deliberation.

10 MR. SNODDERLY: Right.

11 MS. MCKENNA: Yes.

12 MR. SNODDERLY: So, then our next meeting  
13 would be the February meeting and I think that's what  
14 I'm -- I'm going to discuss with Dr. Shack and -- and  
15 the other folks is that we'll -- we should probably at  
16 the December meeting I believe discuss this  
17 subcommittee meeting and then also talk about maybe at  
18 the February meeting it might be appropriate for the  
19 staff to brief us on that status communication and  
20 also by that time they should have a -- probably a  
21 pretty -- that the SECY -- the March SECY should be at  
22 a form that maybe we could --

23 MS. MCKENNA: Right.

24 MR. SNODDERLY: -- be -- be --

25 MS. MCKENNA: Looking ahead. Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SNODDERLY: So, either February or  
2 March I would anticipate would be the next full  
3 committee meeting and correspondence.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So, at the December  
5 meeting, we'll basically have a subcommittee report.  
6 I would suspect it be basically what we -- what we  
7 heard here, the summary form.

8 If there are not further comments, let me  
9 thank Rob and I guess Dave Harris has already split.  
10 Was a -- for that impressive presentation.

11 MR. SNODDERLY: And also Eileen. I -- I  
12 think that the paper that -- that she provided to us  
13 in support of this meeting was very concise and -- and  
14 really laid out the issues that they're struggling  
15 with. We appreciate that and I think we'll -- we'll  
16 be able to provide some feedback in the future.

17 MS. MCKENNA: Okay. That'll be great.  
18 Thanks.

19 MR. SIEBER: I -- I point out there's  
20 nothing on the December agenda about this --

21 MR. SNODDERLY: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Adjourned.

23 (Whereupon, the meeting was concluded at  
24 3:03 p.m.)

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701